



City of Tukwila
***Community Services
and Safety Committee***

- ◆ **Dennis Martinez, Chair**
- ◆ **Mohamed Abdi**
- ◆ **Armen Papyan**

Distribution:

D. Martinez
M. Abdi
A. Papyan

Mayor McLeod
M. Wine
A. Youn
L. Humphrey

AGENDA

MONDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2025 – 5:30 PM

ON-SITE PRESENCE: TUKWILA CITY HALL HAZELNUT CONFERENCE ROOM 6200 SOUTHCENTER BOULEVARD	REMOTE PARTICIPATION FOR THE PUBLIC: 1-253-292-9750, ACCESS CODE: 936039108# Click here to: Join Microsoft Teams Meeting For Technical Support: 1-206-433-7155
---	---

Item	Recommended Action	Page
1. BUSINESS AGENDA		
a. Grant acceptance for Tukwila Community Center turf field installation. <i>David Rosen, Parks and Recreation Analyst</i>	a. Forward to 10/20 Regular Meeting Consent Agenda	Pg. 1
b. Resolution Adopting Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) <i>Mindi Mattson, Emergency Manager</i> ➤ <i>Rescheduled from 9/8/25 CSS Committee meeting</i> ◀	b. Forward to 10/20 Regular Meeting Consent Agenda	Pg.45
c. Police Department 3 rd Quarter Report. <i>Eric Drever, Chief of Police</i>	c. Discussion Only	Pg.223
2. MISCELLANEOUS		

Next Scheduled Meeting: November 10, 2025



The City of Tukwila strives to accommodate individuals with disabilities.
Please contact the City Clerk's Office at **206-433-1800** (TukwilaCityClerk@TukwilaWA.gov) for assistance.



INFORMATIONAL MEMORANDUM

TO: **Community Services & Safety Committee**
Thomas McLeod, City of Tukwila Mayor

FROM: **Pete Mayer, Parks & Recreation Director**
BY: **David Rosen, Parks & Recreation Analyst**

DATE: **October 6, 2025**

SUBJECT: **Grant Acceptance: King County Youth Amateur Sports Grant**
Tukwila Community Center Turf Field Installation

ISSUE

The City of Tukwila Parks & Recreation Department has been awarded a \$250,000 King County Youth Amateur Sports Grant (YASG) award. Per city policy, a grant agreement for this amount of funding requires city council approval before the Mayor may sign the contract for execution and recording.

BACKGROUND

Enhancing and improving the Tukwila Community Center campus was identified as a priority project in the 2020 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space (PROS) Plan. In 2024, the City of Tukwila contracted with the Berger Partnership to engage in a park master planning process for the Tukwila Community Center Campus. This work led to the creation of concept plans for the entire campus, which included a conversion of the current athletic field onsite from natural grass to artificial turf accompanied by the installation of other amenities such as lighting, backstops, dugouts, and more. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee reviewed the conceptual master plan in April of 2024.

In the Spring of 2025, department staff sought to prepare and submit a grant application to the King County Youth Amateur Sports Grant program, which specifically provides funding to “support fit and healthy communities by investing in programs and capital facility projects that increase access to sports, play, and outdoor recreation.” The city was awarded its full funding request on July 23rd, 2025.

The City’s 2025-2030 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) defines the TCC Campus Master Plan project (#72530301), including estimated project costs and funding sources. Staff are taking the next step in executing the approved project.

DISCUSSION

Project Overview

The Tukwila Community Center Turf Field Installation is a conversion of the community center’s current natural grass field in the NE quadrant of the campus to a synthetic playing surface. The project will also include a relocation/re-orientation of the backstop from the SW corner of the field to the NW corner, installation of field safety netting, lighting to allow for year-round usage, and placement of multiple sets of lines to outline multiple field configurations for multi-sport usage of the facility. Additional improvements are likely to include improved plantings and pathway integrations with what is already onsite. These improvements will increase year-round access to active field play opportunities at the Tukwila Community Center and will increase revenue earning potential of the facility via rental of the fields to individuals and other organizations.

The YASG award will provide \$250,000 in local grant funding, equivalent to approximately 16% of the total estimated project cost (design development, construction drawings, construction, and project management) of \$1.55M at the time of the grant application's submission. These materials will be brought before council before the issuance of an RFP for construction contractors, currently planned for release in Fiscal Year 2027.

The immediate next phases of work include creation and submittal of preliminary designs, final designs, and construction documents, bid preparation, contract administration, and project management. Preliminary project milestones include:

Year	Milestone	Target Date
2026	Submit Preliminary Designs to County	2/28/26
	Submit Final Designs to County	6/30/26
	Complete Construction Documents	10/31/26
2027	Finalize Permits	5/31/27
	Construction Starts (Est.)	6/30/27
	Construction Completed (Est.)	12/31/27
2028	Agreement End Date	3/31/28

Note: The dates above are subject to change

Grant Agreement

Per King County guidelines, the agreement shall have an initial term of approximately two and three quarters years, starting on 07/23/2025, the date the city was notified of the grant award, and currently ending on March 31, 2028. However, if necessary, the city may seek extensions to allow for project completion. The grant agreement includes a description of the intended use and purpose of a funded project and the long-term obligations, including provisions should there be a change in use of the area as a park and recreation site. It also contains Standard Terms and Conditions which provides a comprehensive list of the contractual obligations. The remainder of the grant agreement includes other documents, such as eligible scope activities and legal description.

The grant agreement has been reviewed and approved to form by the City Attorney.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The YASG award has no match requirement, and the city has already secured additional funding resources to support the project. While these funds are secured, they are not yet executed contractually, department staff anticipate doing so in Q1/Q2 of FY26. The additional funding secured for this project is as follows:

Fund Source	Amount
King County 2026-2031 Parks Levy Earmark	\$1,000,000
	\$1,000,000

Therefore, including the YASG award, the city has secured \$1.25M in grant funding against the project's anticipated total cost of \$1.55M, representing approximately 81% of total project cost. The remaining funding needed is in hand within the Land Acquisition, Recreation, and Park Development Fund (301) in the form of Park Impact Fees. Department staff continue to research other funding sources that may be secured or substituted. Approval of the proposed grant agreement does not create any net General Fund inflows or outflows.

RECOMMENDATION

City staff recommend the Community Services and Safety Committee forward the proposed grant agreement to the October 20th Regular Meeting Consent Agenda for final approval.

ATTACHMENTS

A --- Proposed King County Capital Project Grant Agreement (Contract #6492332)

B --- Proposed TCC Campus Master Plan Concept

C --- Concept Design Renderings of TCC Turf Field Project



CAPITAL PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT

King County
Dept./Division: **Natural Resources and Parks / Parks and Recreation**

Grant
Recipient: **City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation**

Project: **Tukwila Community Center Turf Field Installation**

Contract #: **6492332** Project#: **1148647** Task #: **1.14**

Amount: **\$250,000.00**

Effective Date: _____ Agreement End Date: **03/31/2028**

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") (CPA# 6492332) is entered into between King County (the "County"), and City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation (the "Grant Recipient") (collectively the "Parties") for a capital project that reduces barriers and increases access to physical activities using a Youth and Amateur Sports Grant ("YASG").

RECITALS

- A. The Grant Recipient is a **City or Town** that provides youth or amateur sports.
- B. King County, a home rule charter county and political subdivision of the State of Washington, is authorized to administer the YASG Program and enter into agreements for the use of King County funds by public agencies, nonprofit organizations, or fiscal sponsor for community organizations that increase access to sports and physical activity to address an athletic need in King County, in accordance with the biennial budget in effect at the time of execution, and any amendments for supplemental appropriations thereafter.
- C. King County has selected the Grant Recipient to receive a YASG award to construct, renovate, or rehabilitate a facility in order to provide increased athletic opportunities for the citizens of King County, Washington.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of payments, covenants, and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the parties hereto, the parties covenant and do mutually agree as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**

Business Days	<i>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Pacific Time, excluding holidays observed by the State of Washington.</i>
Calendar Days	<i>Consecutive days of the year including weekends and holidays, each of which commence at 12:00:01 a.m. and end at Midnight, Pacific Time. When “days” are not specified, Calendar Days shall prevail.</i>
Contractor	<i>Includes any and all contractor(s) or consultant(s) hired by the Grant Recipient, including any of the contractor’s or consultant’s subcontractors or subconsultants.</i>
Effective Date	<i>The last date upon which the Agreement is signed.</i>
Grant Award Funds	<i>The amount awarded to the Grant Recipient by King County.</i>
Project	<i>The term “Project” means the design, development, and construction of the Facility described in Exhibit A – Map of Facility and Schematic.</i>
Public Records	<i>Include any writing containing information relating to the conduct of government or the performance of any governmental or proprietary function prepared, owned, used or retained by any state or local agency regardless of physical form or characteristics. RCW 42.56.</i>
RCW	<i>The Revised Code of Washington.</i>
Scope of Work (SOW)	<i>An Exhibit to the Agreement consisting of a written description of the work to be performed.</i>
Subcontractor	<i>The individual, association, partnership, firm, company, corporation, or joint venture entering into an agreement with the Grant Recipient to perform any portion of the Work covered by this Agreement.</i>

2. **MAP OF FACILITY AND SCHEMATIC**

This Agreement applies to the Project to improve the park and recreational facility (“Facility”) which is located at:

Tukwila Community Center, 12424 42nd Ave S, Tukwila, WA 98168
Parcel Number: 0179003239

See **Exhibit A** for a schematic of the Facility and a map of the specific location and boundaries.

3. PROJECT SUMMARY

The summary of this Project for the purpose of this Agreement is as follows:

The City of Tukwila Parks & Recreation Department will improve access to recreational opportunities year-round by converting the grass field at Tukwila Community Center to a multi-sport turf surface, providing communities across the city and South King County access to field-based sports throughout the year.

4. SCOPE OF WORK

Grant Recipient shall provide a scope of work (“Scope of Work”), including a project summary, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, which describes the Project in detail and includes a description of the various design, development, permitting, and construction milestones required for completion of the Project, facility use and programming, and the intended use of the Grant Award Funds to design, develop and construct the Facility.

5. PROJECT BUDGET

Prior to execution of this Agreement, the Grant Recipient shall work with King County to develop a Project Budget (“Project Budget”). The final Project Budget agreed upon by the Parties is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**. King County shall provide the Grant Award Funds to the Grant Recipient to pay for costs and expenditures related to the Project, as set forth in **Exhibits B** and **C**. Grant Award Funds provided to the Grant Recipient may only be used to pay for costs and expenditures related to the Project, as set forth in **Exhibits B** and **C**.

6. GRANT AWARD FUNDS AND DISBURSEMENT

- 6.1 Grant Award Funds.** Grant Recipient has received a YASG award in the amount of \$250,000.00 (“Grant Award Funds”) to construct, renovate, or rehabilitate a facility, in the Project described in Exhibit B, in order to provide increased athletic opportunities and to address an athletic need for the citizens of King County, Washington. Grant Recipient shall apply the funds received from the County for the Project under this Agreement in

accordance with the Scope of Work, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Notwithstanding the Effective Date of this Agreement, the County shall reimburse the Grantee for eligible and authorized costs and expenses supported by adequate documentation, as determined by the County, for the work specific in **Exhibit B**, beginning on 06/25/2025, and concluding on 03/31/2028.

- 6.2** Pre-Contract Costs. Pre-contract costs are those incurred between 06/25/2025 and the Contract Start Date and are only reimbursable upon request and only after the execution of the contract by the Parties. These costs are allowable for reimbursement to the extent that they are eligible and authorized costs and expenses supported by adequate documentation, as determined by the County, for the work specified in **Exhibit B**. Direct construction costs are not allowed as pre-contract costs and are only eligible if they occur after the contract start date.
- 6.3** Separation of Accounts. All Grant Award Funds received pursuant to this Agreement and accrued interest therefrom will be accounted for separately from all other Grant Recipient accounts and moneys.
- 6.4** Partial Disbursement. The County may authorize, at County's sole discretion, release of a portion of the Grant Award Funds to the Grant Recipient, upon execution of this Agreement.
- 6.5** Invoicing. The County shall initiate authorization for payment and disbursement of Grant Award Funds in a timely manner after approval of sufficiently detailed Project-related invoices submitted by Grant Recipient. The County shall make payment to Grant Recipient not more than forty-five (45) calendar days after a complete and accurate invoice and any other required documentation is received from the Grant Recipient and approved by the County.
- 6.6** Final Invoice. Grant Recipient shall submit the final invoice, supporting documentation and any outstanding deliverables, as specified in the Scope of Work (**Exhibit B**) and Project Budget (**Exhibit C**), no later than thirty (30) days after the Contract End Date. If the Grant Recipient's final invoice, supporting documentation, and reports are not submitted by the day specified in this subsection, or if such final documents are not approved by the County, then the County shall have no obligation to pay Grant Recipient unless and until Grant Recipient submits, and the County approves, a properly completed invoice. Grant Recipient must submit a corrected invoice within 30 days after receiving notice of an improper or incomplete invoice.

6.7 Disposition of Remaining Grant Award Funds. If Grant Recipient does not expend all proceeds obligated to be provided through this Agreement, such proceeds, if held by Grant Recipient, shall be refunded to the County. For purposes of this section, “proceeds” shall include all Grant Award Funds obligated to be provided by the County plus interest accrued by Grant Recipient on the grant funds. Any proceeds in excess of those required to be provided by the County for the actual costs of the Project shall remain with the County for use in its sole discretion.

7. TERM

The term (“Term”) of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and end on 03/31/2028 (“Agreement End Date”). This Agreement shall remain in effect until such time as it is amended in writing or terminated as provided herein.

8. AMENDMENTS

This Agreement together with the attached exhibits expressly incorporated herein by reference and attached hereto shall constitute the whole Agreement between the Parties. This Agreement may be amended only by an instrument, in writing, duly executed by the Parties. A one-time, one-year extension to the Contract End Date may be granted without due execution if agreement by both parties is documented in writing, which shall then be incorporated and attached to this Agreement herein.

9. NOTICES

Unless otherwise specified in the Agreement, all notices or documentation required or provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be in electronic form and shall be deemed duly given when received at the addresses first set forth below via electronic mail.

KING COUNTY	City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation
Parks Grant Manager	David Rosen
Community Investments Unit	Fiscal Analyst
King County Parks	City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation
201 S Jackson Street Suite (6500)	12424 42nd Avenue S
Seattle, WA 98104	Tukwila, WA, 98168
206-848-0699	206-767-2310
parksgrants@kingcounty.gov	david.rosen@tukwilawa.gov
<u>*NOTE: Personal contact information for your assigned grant manager is available in the grant management system</u>	

Either Party hereto may, at any time, by giving ten (10) days written notice to the other Party to designate any other person or address in substitution of the foregoing information to which such notice or communication shall be given.

10. GRANT REPORTING

Until the Project is completed, and all proceeds provided pursuant to this Agreement have been expended, the Grant Recipient shall provide reports to the King County Project Manager on a schedule determined by the County.

11. COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT

Grant Recipient shall complete the Project described in **Exhibits A, B and C** of this Agreement. If Grant Recipient cannot complete the Project, as specified by the Scope of Work and deliverables within **Exhibit B**, the County shall be released from any obligation to fund the Project, and the County in its sole discretion may reallocate such funds for other projects in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to Section 21, Termination, this Agreement will be terminated if the Grant Recipient is unable or unwilling to expend the Grant Award Funds for the Project as provided in this Agreement. The Grant Recipient may not redirect Grant Award Funds for a purpose other than completion of the Project as approved by the County.

12. COMMUNICATION AND KING COUNTY MILESTONE NOTIFICATION

Grant Recipient shall recognize County as a “grant sponsor” for the Project in the following manner:

- 12.1 Events.** Grant Recipient shall invite and recognize “King County Parks” at all events promoting the Project, and at the final Project dedication.
- 12.2 Community Relations.** Grant Recipient shall recognize “King County Parks” as a “grant sponsor” in all social media, websites, brochures, banners, posters, press releases, and other promotional material related to the Project.
- 12.3 King County Parks Notification.** Grant Recipient shall notify the King County Parks Project Manager thirty (30) days prior to any major milestone, such as a groundbreaking or opening dates.
- 12.4 King County Council Notification.** If Grant Recipient is a city or town, notification to the King County Council thirty (30) days prior to any major

milestone, such as a groundbreaking or opening dates is, required.

- 12.5** Signage. If Grant Recipient shall recognize “King County Parks” on any signage as a funder/contributor of project/facility. Grant Recipient is required to use appropriate King County logo on any signage and communications.

13. CONSTRUCTION OF THE FACILITY

- 13.1** Capital Improvements. The Grant Recipient shall design, develop, and construct mutually agreed upon Facility, features, and amenities in accordance with all applicable design(s), timelines, restrictions, environmental considerations, permitting determinations, neighborhood impact mitigations, and all other requirements in coordination with King County Parks staff. All contracted work by the Grant Recipient, its agents, representatives, or subcontractors, shall be bonded and properly insured to ensure the complete and safe design and construction of all facilities, features, and amenities. As between the Grant Recipient and King County, Grant Recipient will be solely responsible to comply with all applicable authorities and to obtain all necessary permits, approvals, and endorsements for the Project.

- 13.2** Warranties. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, for work performed or materials supplied in connection with the Project, the Grant Recipient shall:

- a) Obtain all warranties, express or implied, that would be given in normal commercial practice from suppliers, manufacturers, contractors or installers;
- b) Require all warranties be executed, in writing;
- c) Be responsible to enforce any warranty of a contractor, subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier.

13.2.1 If, within an applicable warranty period, any part of the Facility or work performed to construct the Facility is found not to conform to specifications, permit requirements, or industry standard, the Grant Recipient shall correct it promptly.

- 13.3** Right to Inspect – Construction. King County personnel or agents may inspect the construction project at any time provided that such persons observe due regard for workplace safety and security. King County may

require the Grant Recipient or its contractors to stop work if King County deems work stoppage necessary to remedy construction defects or to address risks to health, safety, or welfare. The Grant Recipient specifically understands, acknowledges, and agrees that at a minimum, King County will inspect the Facility construction project before final completion of the Project.

- 13.4** Design. The Grant Recipient has retained a licensed architect and/or licensed professional engineer, registered in the State of Washington, who will prepare a Project design for the Facility and exterior landscaping, which visually blends with the setting. King County shall review the design plans for the Project in concept and reserves the right to approve the final design of the Project, consistent with established zoning, design code, or both.
- 13.5** Construction Site and Work Fencing. The Grant Recipient will be solely responsible for the site work, required permits, and grading for the Project. The Grant Recipient will ensure the work area is properly barricaded, and will ensure that signage is installed, directing unauthorized persons not to enter onto the construction site during any phase of development or construction. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing, fencing will be placed around work areas. In addition, construction areas will be kept clean and organized during development periods. The Grant Recipient will be responsible for site security, traffic, and pedestrian warnings at the site during the development and construction phases.
- 13.6** Alteration of Site or Facility Post Construction. After the Facility is completed and accepted by the Grant Recipient and King County as defined herein, the Grant Recipient will not make any material alteration to the Facility without express, written consent by King County.
- 13.7** Development and Construction Fees and Expenses. The Grant Recipient will be responsible to obtain and pay for all necessary permits, fees, and expenses associated with the Project.
- 13.8** Public Works Laws. To the extent applicable, the Grant Recipient will comply with all public works laws, regulations, and ordinances, including but not limited to those related to prevailing wages ([see RCW 39.12](#)), retainage ([see RCW 60.28](#)), bonding ([see RCW 39.08](#)), use of licensed contractors ([see RCW 39.06](#)), and competitive bidding ([see RCW 36.32](#) and [RCW 35.21.278](#)). The Grant Recipient will indemnify and defend King County should it be sued or made the subject of an administrative investigation or hearing for a violation of such laws, regulations, and ordinances in connection with the improvements.

13.9 Construction Contractor Indemnification and Hold Harmless. The Grant Recipient will require its construction contractors and subcontractors to defend, indemnify, and hold King County, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses, or suits including attorney's fees and costs, arising out of or in connection with the design, development, and construction of the Facility, except for injuries and damages caused by the negligence of King County.

13.10 Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance. The Grant Recipient shall maintain, and/or require its Contractor(s) to maintain the minimum scope and limits of insurance as required in **Exhibit D** – Insurance Requirements

14. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Upon the Effective Date of this Agreement and prior to distribution of grant funds for the construction of the Facility, Grant Recipient shall sign the Restrictive Covenant Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit E**.

15. PUBLIC ACCESS

The Grant Award Funds are provided for the purpose of developing and/or supporting the delivery of sports activities or infrastructure for, but not exclusively serving, persons under twenty-four (24) years of age, and low and moderate income communities within King County. Fees for the Project shall be no greater than those generally charged by public operators or project providers in King County.

The Facility shall be open and accessible to the public at reasonable hours and times. Grant Recipient shall notify the public of the availability of use by posting and updating that information on its website and by maintaining at entrances and/or other locations openly visible signs with such information. Fees for use of the Facility shall be no greater than those generally charged by public operators of similar facilities in King County.

Notwithstanding temporary closure for required maintenance or repairs, the minimum period of time Grant Recipient must ensure the Project is available for public use is thirty (30) years. If the Facility is retired or otherwise removed from use before the end of the thirty-year period, then the Grant Recipient shall reimburse the Grant Award Funds to King County.

The Facility shall be open and accessible to the public at reasonable hours and times. Grant Recipient shall notify the public of the availability of use by posting and updating that information on its website and by maintaining at entrances and/or other locations openly visible signs with such information. Fees for use of the Facility shall be no greater than those generally charged by public operators of similar facilities in King County.

Notwithstanding temporary closure for required maintenance or repairs, the minimum period of time Grant Recipient must ensure the Project is available for public use is thirty (30) years. If the Facility is retired or otherwise removed from use before the end of the thirty-year period, then the Grant Recipient shall reimburse the Grant Award Funds to King County as set forth in this Section 6 and the executed and recorded Restrictive Covenant Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit E**.

Grant Recipient's duties under this Section 15 will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

16. INTERNAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Grant Recipient shall establish and maintain a system of accounting and internal controls which complies with applicable, generally accepted accounting principles, and governmental accounting and financial reporting standards in accordance with Revised Code of Washington [\(RCW\) Chapter 40.14](#).

17. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

17.1 The Grant Recipient shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property, financial, Project records, including Agreement deliverables, and other such records as may be deemed necessary by the County to ensure proper accounting for all Agreement funds and compliance with this Agreement.

17.2 These records shall be maintained for a period of six (6) years after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement unless permission to destroy them is granted by the Office of the Archivist in accordance with [\(RCW\) Chapter 40.14](#).

17.3 Grant Recipient shall inform the County in writing of the location, if different from the Grant Recipient address listed on page one of this Agreement, of the aforesaid books, records, documents, and other evidence and shall notify the County in writing of any changes in location within ten (10) calendar days of any such relocation.

18. RIGHT TO INSPECT

The County reserves the right to review and approve the performance of the Grant Recipient with regard to this Agreement, and, at its sole discretion, to inspect or audit the Grant Recipient's records regarding this Agreement and the Project upon seventy-two (72) hours' notice during normal business hours.

19. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Grant Recipient, in cooperation and agreement with the owners of the Premises, shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations in using funds provided by the County, including, without limitation, those relating to providing a safe working environment to employees and, specifically, the requirements of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA), [Chapter 49.17 RCW](#); and, to the extent applicable, those related to “public works,” payment of prevailing wages, and competitive bidding of contracts. The Grant Recipient specifically agrees to comply and pay all costs associated with achieving such compliance without notice from King County; and further agrees that King County, does not waive this Section by giving notice of demand for compliance in any instance. The Grant Recipient shall indemnify and defend the County should it be sued or made the subject of an administrative investigation or hearing for a violation of such laws related to this Agreement.

20. CORRECTIVE ACTION

If the County determines that a breach of contract has occurred or does not approve of the Grant Recipient's performance, it will give the Grant Recipient written notification of unacceptable performance. The Grant Recipient will then take corrective action within a reasonable period of time, as may be defined by King County in its sole discretion in its written notification to the Grant Recipient.

The County may withhold any payment owed the Grant Recipient until the County is satisfied that corrective action has been taken or completed.

21. TERMINATION

21.1 Termination for Convenience. The County may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, with or without cause, at any time during the Term of this Agreement, by providing the Grant Recipient ten (10) days advance written notice of the termination.

21.2 Termination for Misuse of Funding. If the termination results from acts or omissions of the Grant Recipient, including but not limited to misappropriation, nonperformance of required services, or fiscal mismanagement, the Grant Recipient shall return to the County immediately any funds, misappropriated or unexpended, which have been paid to the Grant Recipient by the County.

21.3 Termination for Insufficient Funding. Any King County obligations under this Agreement beyond the current appropriation year are conditioned upon the County Council's appropriation of sufficient funds to support such

obligations. If the Council does not approve such appropriation, then this Agreement will terminate automatically at the close of the current appropriation year.

- 21.4 Termination for Non-Performance.** The Agreement will be terminated if the Grant Recipient is unable or unwilling to expend the Grant Award Funds as specified in **Exhibits B and C**, or upon reimbursement by the Grant Recipient to the County of all unexpended proceeds provided by the County pursuant to this Agreement and payment of all amounts due pursuant to Section 6 – Grant Award Funds and Disbursement.

22. FUTURE SUPPORT; UTILITIES AND SERVICE

The County makes no commitment to support the services contracted for herein and assumes no obligation for future support of the activity contracted for herein except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Grant Recipient understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the County shall not be liable to pay for or to provide any utilities or services in connection with the Project contemplated herein.

23. HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION

The Grant Recipient shall protect, indemnify, and hold harmless the County, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, costs, and/or losses whatsoever occurring or resulting from (1) Grant Recipient's failure to pay any such compensation, wages, benefits, or taxes, and/or (2) work, services, materials, or supplies performed or provided by the Grant Recipient's employees or other suppliers in connection with or support of the performance of this Agreement.

The Grant Recipient further agrees that it is financially responsible for and will repay the County all indicated amounts following an audit exception which occurs due to the negligence, intentional act, and/or failure, for any reason, to comply with the terms of this Agreement by the Grant Recipient, its officers, employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors. This duty to repay the County shall not be diminished or extinguished by the expiration or prior termination of the Agreement.

The Grant Recipient agrees for itself, its successors, and assigns, to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless King County, its appointed and elected officials, and employees from and against liability for all claims, demands, suits, and judgments, including costs of defense thereof, for injury to persons, death, or property damage which is caused by, arises out of, or is incidental to any use of or occurrence on the Project that is the subject of this Agreement, or the Grant Recipient's exercise of rights and privileges granted by this Agreement, except to the extent of the County's sole negligence. The Grant Recipient's obligations under this Section shall include:

- 23.1** The duty to promptly accept tender of defense and provide defense to the County at the Grant Recipient's own expense;
- 23.2** Indemnification of claims made by the Grant Recipient's employees or agents; and
- 23.3** Waiver of the Grant Recipient's immunity under the industrial insurance provisions of [Title 51 RCW](#), but only to the extent necessary to indemnify King County, which waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties.

In the event it is necessary for the County to incur attorney's fees, legal expenses or other costs to enforce the provisions of this Section, all such fees, expenses and costs shall be recoverable from the Grant Recipient.

In the event it is determined that [RCW 4.24.115](#) applies to this Agreement, the Grant Recipient agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and save the County, its officers, officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, demands, suits, penalties, losses damages judgments, or costs of any kind whatsoever for bodily injury to persons or damage to property (hereinafter "claims"), arising out of or in any way resulting from the Grant Recipient's officers, employees, agents and/or subcontractors of all tiers, acts or omissions, performance of failure to perform the rights and privileges granted under this Agreement, to the maximum extent permitted by law or as defined by [RCW 4.24.115](#), as now enacted or hereafter amended.

A hold harmless provision to protect King County similar to this provision shall be included in all Agreements or subcontractor Agreements entered into by the Grant Recipient in conjunction with this Agreement.

The Grant Recipient's duties under this Section 23 will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

24. CONTRACTOR INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

Grant Recipient will require its Contractors and any Subcontractors to defend, indemnify, and hold King County, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses, or suits including attorney's fees and costs, arising out of or in connection with except for injuries and damages caused by the negligence of King County.

25. NONDISCRIMINATION

[King County Code \("KCC"\) chapters 12.16 through 12.19](#) apply to this Agreement and are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein. In all hiring or employment

made possible or resulting from this Agreement, there shall be no discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment because of sex, race, color, marital status, national origin, religious affiliation, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression or age except minimum age and retirement provisions, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification.

26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY PROHIBITED

None of the funds, materials, property, or services provided directly or indirectly under this Agreement shall be used for any partisan political activity or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

27. PROJECT MAINTENANCE; EQUIPMENT PURCHASE, MAINTENANCE, AND OWNERSHIP

27.1 The Grant Recipient shall be responsible to operate and maintain the completed Project at its own sole expense and risk. The Grant Recipient shall maintain the completed Project in good working condition consistent with applicable standards and guidelines. The Grant Recipient understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the County is not responsible to operate or to maintain the Project in any way.

27.2 The Grant Recipient shall be responsible for all property purchased pursuant to this Agreement, including the proper care and maintenance of any equipment.

27.3 The Grant Recipient shall establish and maintain inventory records and transaction documents (purchase requisitions, packing slips, invoices, receipts) of equipment and materials purchased with Agreement funds.

The Grant Recipient's duties under this Section 27 shall survive the expiration of this Agreement.

28. CULTURAL RESOURCE PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Grant Recipient agrees to coordinate cultural resource review of the Project with the King County Historic Preservation Program ("HPP") in order to determine potential effects to cultural resources and any necessary mitigation. Grant Recipient further agrees to perform the steps outlined by the HPP for any necessary cultural resource preservation as specified in **Exhibit F**.

29. ASSIGNMENT

Grant Recipient shall not assign any portion of rights and obligations under this Agreement or transfer or assign any claim arising pursuant to this Agreement without the written consent of the County. Grant Recipient must seek such consent in writing not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of any proposed assignment.

30. WAIVER OF BREACH OR DEFAULT

Waiver of breach of any provision in this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach and shall not be construed to be a modification of the terms of the Agreement unless stated to be such through written approval by the County, which shall be attached to the original Agreement. Waiver of any default shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent defaults.

31. TAXES

The Grant Recipient agrees to pay on a current basis all taxes or assessments levied on its activities and property, including, without limitation, any leasehold excise tax due under [RCW Chapter 82.29A](#); PROVIDED, however, that nothing contained herein will modify the right of the Grant Recipient to contest any such tax, and the Grant Recipient shall not be deemed to be in default as long as it will, in good faith, be contesting the validity or amount of any such taxes.

32. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION OR INELIGIBILITY

By accepting the terms of this Agreement, Grant Recipient certifies that the Grant Recipient nor its principals are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in this Agreement by any Federal or State department or agency. If the Grant Recipient or its principals become debarred, suspended or ineligible from participating in transactions, Grant Recipient shall notify the County within fifteen (15) calendar days of an event.

The Grant Recipient agrees not to enter into any arrangements or contracts related to this Agreement with any party that is on the "General Service Administration List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Non-procurement Programs" which can be found at www.sam.gov or Department of Enterprise Services Debarment List which can be found at <https://des.wa.gov/services/contracting-purchasing/doing-business-state/vendor-debarment>.

33. WASHINGTON LAW CONTROLLING, WHERE ACTIONS BROUGHT

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington. Any claim or suit between the Parties arising out of this Agreement may only be filed and prosecuted in King County Superior Court.

34. PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS

This Agreement shall be considered a public document and will be available for inspection and copying by the public in accordance with [Chapter 42.56 RCW: PUBLIC RECORDS ACT \(wa.gov\)](#) (the “Act”), or its successor act.

35. INDEPENDENT STATUS OF THE GRANT RECIPIENT

In the performance of this Agreement, the Parties will be acting in their individual, corporate or governmental capacities and not as employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. Nothing contained herein will make, or be deemed to make, the County and the Grant Recipient a partner of one another, and this Agreement will not be construed as creating a partnership or joint venture. Nothing in this Agreement will create, or be deemed to create, any right, duty or obligation in any person or entity not a party to it.

36. INTERPRETATION OF COUNTY RULES AND REGULATIONS

If there is any question regarding the interpretation of any County rule or regulation, the County decision will govern and will be binding upon the Grant Recipient.

37. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of any inconsistency in the terms of this Agreement, or between its terms and any applicable statute, rule, or King County Code, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order to:

1. Any Amendments to this Agreement;
2. This Agreement, including its Terms and Conditions and the following Exhibits;
 - a. Exhibit A – Map of Facility and Schematic
 - b. Exhibit B – Scope of Work
 - c. Exhibit C – Project Budget
 - d. Exhibit D – Insurance Requirements
 - e. Exhibit E – Draft Restrictive Covenant Agreement
 - f. Exhibit F – Cultural Resource Preservation Requirements
3. If applicable, the Request for Application (as modified by any amendments); and
4. If applicable, Grant Recipients Grant Application.

Provided, however, when an agreement term or condition appears in more than one document, the more specific agreement term or condition shall control if the different contract provisions cannot be harmonized.

38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, including any referenced exhibits and attachments, constitutes the entire Agreement between the County and the Grant Recipient and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understanding between them, whether written, oral or otherwise. No other statements or representations, written or oral, shall be deemed a part thereof.

39. COUNTERPARTS; ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this document may be executed by electronic signature, which shall be considered as an original signature for all purposes shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each individual signing this Agreement warrants that they have the authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which that individual signs. The Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

KING COUNTY

City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation

Signature

Signature

NAME (Please type or print), Title

NAME (Please type or print), Title

Date

Date

EXHIBIT A – MAP OF FACILITY AND/OR SCHEMATIC

Tukwila Community Center Site Map

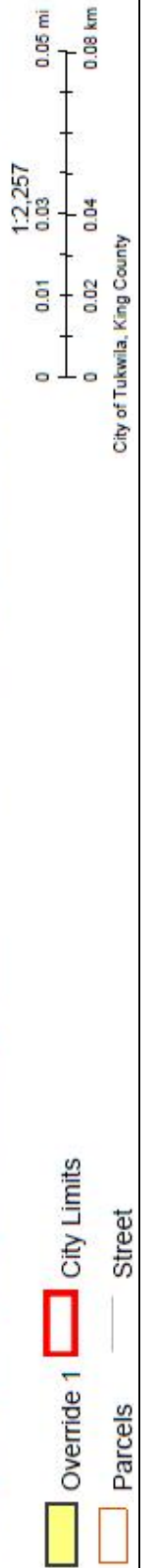


EXHIBIT B – SCOPE OF WORK

Project Summary

Scope of Work Summary: The City of Tukwila Parks & Recreation Department will improve access to recreational opportunities year-round by converting the grass field at Tukwila Community Center to a multi-sport turf surface, providing communities across the city and South King County access to field-based sports throughout the year.

Project Location: Tukwila Community Center, 12424 42nd Ave S, Tukwila, WA 98168

Parcel Number: 0179003239

Total Amount of this Award: \$250,000.00

Total Project Cost: \$1,570,000.00

Activity Timeline & Deliverables

Phase/Task	Deliverables	Activity Description	Date/Timeline
Project Management & Administration Project Management & Administration	Progress Reports	Progress Reports submitted via Grant Portal	Quarterly
Planning Phase	Project Schedule	Submit Project Schedule	January 2026
Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design Plans	Submit Preliminary Design Plans	February 2026
Final Design Phase	Final Design Plans	Submit Final Design Plans	June 2026
	Share updates via Progress Reports	Complete Construction Documentation	October 2026
	Share updates via Progress Reports	Complete Permitting	May 2027
Pre-Construction Requirements	Cultural Resource Preservation Requirement	Complete Cultural Resource Preservation Requirements in alignment with requirements outlined in the Grant Agreement	Due prior to any ground disturbing or construction activities
	Property Use Requirement	Complete a public access property use agreement (e.g., Restrictive Covenant) in alignment with requirements outlined in the Grant Agreement	Due prior to distribution of grant funds for construction
	Construction Evidence of Insurance	Submit Builder's Risk and any remaining evidence of insurance in alignment with requirements outlined in the Grant Agreement	Due prior to construction and/or geotechnical activities

Implementation	Share updates via Progress Reports	Groundbreaking	June 2027
Closeout	Share updates via Progress Reports	Complete Construction	December 2027
	Final Report	Complete Final Report upon project completion	March 2028

The Grantee shall not make any significant changes to an approved project without prior written consent of the County. Significant changes include, but are not limited to, a change to the timeline that falls outside the contract period or a shift of more than twenty percent of funds within the approved grant budget over the term of this Exhibit. If changes are necessary and approved by the County, such changes will be formalized in a written amendment signed by all parties.

EXHIBIT C – PROJECT BUDGET

Planning Costs	\$100,000.00
Construction Costs	\$150,000.00
Personnel Costs	\$0.00
Indirect Costs	\$0.00
Total	\$250,000.00

Grant Budget Changes

With written approval from the County, the Grantee may reallocate grant funds across budget line items within twenty percent of the total grant budget without requiring an official contract amendment. Indirect costs shall not exceed twenty percent of direct costs.

Budget Line Items Descriptions

Planning Costs include but are not limited to planning, design, consultant fees, cultural resources review, and permits.

Construction Costs include but are not limited to turf, lighting, sub-drainage, and other materials or construction activities.

Personnel Costs include but are not limited to staff pay and benefits.

Indirect Costs include expenses of doing business that are not readily identified with a particular grant, contract, project, function, or activity, but are necessary for the general operation of the organization or performance of the organization's activities.

EXHIBIT D – INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Insurance Requirements

- 1.1. Grant Recipient shall purchase and maintain for the entire term of this Agreement or as otherwise stated in this Exhibit, at its sole cost and expense, the minimum insurance set forth below. By requiring such minimum insurance, the County does not and shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risks that may be applicable to Grant Recipient, or any Contractor under this Agreement, or in any way limit the County's potential recovery to insurance limits required hereunder. To the contrary, this Agreement's insurance requirements may not in any way be construed as limiting any potential liability to the County or the County's potential recovery from Grant Recipient. Grant Recipient and any Contractor shall assess their own risks and if they deem appropriate and/or prudent, maintain greater limits and/or broader coverage.
- 1.2. Each insurance policy shall be written on an "occurrence" basis, except insurance for Pollution Liability, which may be written on a "claims made" basis.

If coverage is approved and purchased on a "claims made" basis, the coverage provided under that insurance shall be maintained through: (i) consecutive policy renewals for not less than three (3) years from the date of completion of the Project which is subject of this Agreement or, if such renewals are unavailable, (ii) the purchase of a tail/extended reporting period for not less than three (3) years from the date of completion of the Project which is the subject of this Agreement.

2. Evidence and Cancellation of Insurance

- 2.1. Within thirty (30) days of contract execution and upon request by the County, Grant Recipient shall furnish the County certificates of insurance and endorsements certifying the issuance of all insurance required by this Agreement which is to be maintained for the entire term of the Agreement or as otherwise stated in this Exhibit. All evidence of insurance shall be signed by a properly authorized officer, agent, general agent, or qualified representative to the insurer(s), shall certify the name of the insured(s), the type and amount of insurance, the location and operations to which the insurance applies, the inception and expiration dates, shall specify the form numbers of any endorsements issued to satisfy this Agreement's insurance requirements, and shall state that the County shall receive notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any cancellation, lapse, or material change in the policy(s). Certificate Holder: King County Parks, 201 S. Jackson Street, Suite 5702, Seattle, WA 98104. Electronic evidence of insurance documents may be emailed to: ParksGrants@kingcounty.gov.

2.2. The County reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including all endorsements and riders, which may be redacted of any confidential or proprietary information. Grant Recipient shall deliver such policies to the County within five (5) business days of County's request.

3. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance

3.1. Grant Recipient shall maintain the following types of insurance and minimum insurance limits:

3.1.1. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate for bodily injury, personal and advertising injury, and property damage. Coverage shall be at least as broad as that afforded under ISO form number CG 00 01. Such insurance shall include coverage for, but not limited to, premises liability, ongoing operations, products and completed operations, and contractual liability. Limits may be satisfied by a single primary policy or by a combination of separate primary and umbrella or excess liability policies, provided that coverage under the latter shall be at least as broad as that afforded under the primary policy and satisfy all other requirements applicable to liability insurance including, but not limited to, additional insured status for the County.

3.1.2. Automobile Liability: Grant Recipient and/or its Contractor(s) will maintain Automobile Liability insurance with a minimum \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Coverage shall be at least as broad as that afforded under ISO form number CA 00 01 covering **BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE**, symbol 1 "any auto"; or the combination of symbols 2, 8, and 9. Limit may be satisfied by a single primary policy or by a combination of separate primary and umbrella or excess liability policies, provided that coverage under the latter shall be at least as broad as that afforded under the primary policy.

3.1.3. Workers Compensation: If Grant Recipient or its Contractor(s) have employees, then Workers Compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the Industrial Insurance Act of the State of Washington, as well as any similar coverage required for this Project by applicable Federal or "Other States" State Law.

3.1.4. Employers Liability or "Stop Gap" coverage: If Grant Recipient or its Contractor(s) have employees, then Employers Liability or "Stop Gap" coverage shall be maintained with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each occurrence and shall be at least as broad as the protection provided by the Workers Compensation policy Part 2 (Employers Liability), or, in monopolistic states including but not limited to Washington, the protection

provided by the “Stop Gap” endorsement to the commercial general liability policy.

3.1.5. Builder’s Risk / Installation Floater Insurance. If construction activities will be funded by the Grant, Grant Recipient or its Contractor(s) shall procure and maintain, prior to and for the duration of the construction phase of the Project, “All Risk” Builder’s Risk insurance or Installation Floater insurance at least as broad as ISO form number CP0020 (Builder’s Risk Coverage Form) with ISO form number CP0020 (Causes of Loss – Special Form). The coverage shall insure for direct physical loss to property of the Project for 100% of the replacement value. The policy shall be endorsed to cover the interests, as they may appear, of King County, Grant Recipient, and Contractor(s) of all tiers. In the event of a loss to any or all of the work and/or materials therein and/or to be provided at any time, Grant Recipient or its Contractor(s) shall promptly reconstruct, repair, replace, or restore all work and/or materials so destroyed. Policy shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of King County.

3.1.6. Pollution Liability: If geotechnical work will take place, Grant Recipient or its Contractor(s) shall provide Pollution Liability coverage with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate to cover sudden and non-sudden bodily injury and/or property damage to include the destruction of tangible property, loss of use, clean-up costs, and the loss of use of tangible property that has not been physically injured or destroyed.

3.1.7. Fidelity and Crime Insurance. If a Fiscal Sponsor is a party to this Agreement, Fiscal Sponsor(s) shall procure and maintain Fidelity and Crime insurance with a minimum limit equal to the grant amount. Coverage shall include ‘Join Loss Payable’ ISO form CR 20 15 10/10 or substantive equivalent and ‘Provide Required Notice of Cancellation to Another Entity’ ISO form CR 20 17 10/10.

4. Other Insurance Provisions and Requirements

4.1. All insurance policies purchased and maintained by Grant Recipient and any Contractor required in this Agreement shall contain, or be endorsed to contain the following provisions:

4.1.1. With respect to all liability policies except Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) and Workers Compensation:

4.1.1.1. King County, its officials, employees, and agents shall be covered as additional insured for full coverage and policy limits as respects liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Grant Recipient, its agents, representatives, employees, or Contractor(s) in connection with this Agreement. Additional Insured status shall include products-completed operations CG 20 100 11/85 or its substantive

equivalent. The County requires the endorsement(s) to complete the Agreement.

4.1.2. With respect to all liability policies (except Workers Compensation):

4.1.2.1. Coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the County, its officials, employees, and agents. Any insurance and/or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees, or agents shall not contribute with any of Grant Recipient's or Contractor(s)'s insurance or benefit the Grant Recipient, or any Contractor, or their respective insurers in any way.

4.1.2.2. Insurance shall expressly state that it applies separately to each insured and additional insured against whom a claim is made and/or lawsuit is brought, except with respect to the limits of insurer's liability.

5. Waiver of Subrogation

5.1. Grant Recipient, its Contractor(s), and their respective insurance carriers release and waive all rights of subrogation against King County, its officials, agents, and employees for damages caused by fire or other perils which can be insured by a property insurance policy. This provision shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent permissible by the applicable property insurance policies.

6. Deductibles/Self-Insured Retentions

6.1. Any deductible and/or self-insured retention of the policies shall in all instances be the sole responsibility of Grant Recipient or its Contractor, even if no claim has been made or asserted against them.

7. Acceptability of Insurers

7.1. Unless otherwise approved by the County, insurance is to be placed with insurers with an A.M. Best rating of no less than A:VIII.

8. Self-Insurance

8.1. If the Grant Recipient is a governmental entity or municipal corporation, Grant Recipient may maintain a fully funded self-insurance program or participate in an insurance pool for the protection and handling of its liabilities including injuries to persons and damage to property. Further, if Grant Recipient maintains a self-insurance program or participates in an insurance pool, the additional insured requirement shall not apply to the coverage provided by the self-insured program or insurance pool.

9. Contractors

9.1. Grant Recipient shall include all Contractors as insureds under its policies or, alternatively, Grant Recipient must require each of its Contractors to procure and maintain appropriate and reasonable insurance coverage and insurance limits to cover each of the Contractor's liabilities given the scope of work and services being provided herein. Contractor(s) must include the County, its officials,

agents and employees as additional insured for full coverage and policy limits on its Commercial General Liability insurance and, if applicable, its Automobile Liability insurance. Upon request by the County, and within five (5) business days, Grant Recipient must provide evidence of each Contractor(s) insurance coverage, including endorsements.

EXHIBIT E – DRAFT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT

When recorded return to:

King County Department of Natural Resources and Parks
Parks and Recreation Division
201 S Jackson Street, KSC-NR
6500 Seattle, WA 98104-3855

Please print or type information **WASHINGTON STATE RECORDER'S Cover Sheet** (RCW 65.04)

Document Title(s) (or transactions contained therein): (all areas applicable to your document <u>must</u> be filled in)	
1. <u>Restrictive Covenant</u>	2. _____
3. _____	4. _____
Reference Number(s) of Documents assigned or released:	
Additional reference #'s on page _____ of document	
Grantor(s) Exactly as name(s) appear on document	
1. <u>City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation</u> , _____	
2. _____, _____	
Additional names on page _____ of document.	
Grantee(s) Exactly as name(s) appear on document	
1. <u>King County</u>	
Legal description (abbreviated: i.e. lot, block, plat or section, township, range)	
Additional legal is on page _____ <u>EXHIBIT - LEGAL DESCRIPTION</u> _____ of document.	
Assessor's Property Tax Parcel/Account Number ☐ Assessor Tax # not yet assigned	
0179003239	
The Auditor/Recorder will rely on the information provided on this form. The staff will not read the document to verify the accuracy or completeness of the indexing information provided herein.	
"I am signing below and paying an additional \$50 recording fee (as provided in RCW 36.18.010 and referred to as an emergency nonstandard document), because this document does not meet margin and formatting requirements. Furthermore, I hereby understand that the recording process may cover up or otherwise obscure some part of the text of the original document as a result of this request."	
_____ Signature of Requesting Party	
Note to submitter: Do not sign above nor pay additional \$50 fee if the document meets margin/formatting requirements	

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT

This Parks One Time Capital Project Restrictive Covenant Agreement (the “Covenant Agreement”) is effective _____, and is made and executed by City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation (“Grant Recipient”), and by and in favor of King County (the “County”), a political subdivision of the State of Washington (the “County”). In this Covenant Agreement, Grant Recipient and the County may also be referred to collectively as the “Parties” and individually as “Party.”

RECITALS

- A. Grant Recipient is the owner of real property located in King County, State of Washington, legally described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and made part hereof (the “Property”).
- B. Pursuant to a Parks One Time Grant Agreement, between the County and Grant Recipient, dated _____, in the amount of \$250,000.00 (the “Grant Agreement”), Grant Recipient has constructed a facility (the “Facility”) on the Property to construct, renovate, or rehabilitate a facility, in the Project described in Exhibit B, in order to provide increased athletic opportunities and to address an athletic need for the citizens of King County, Washington. A map of the Property and Facility is attached to and made part of this Covenant Agreement as **Exhibit E-1**.
- C. The purpose of this instrument is to ensure that the Property and Facility will be used for the purposes set forth in the Grant Agreement and will be open and available for public use for a minimum of thirty (30) years.

COVENANT AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein, the Grant Recipient and the County agree, covenant and declare that the Facility and Property are subject to the following restrictive covenants, which covenants shall run with the land and burden the Property and Facility for the sole benefit of the County, its successors and assigns, and the County land that makes up its public park, recreation, and open space system.

All the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purposes set forth in this Covenant Agreement and to sustain the validity hereof.

1. Covenants Run with the Land. Grant Recipient and the County agree and declare that the covenants and conditions contained herein touch and concern the land and shall bind and the benefits shall inure to, respectively, Grant

Recipient and its successors and assigns and all subsequent owners of the Property and Facility, and to the County and its successors and assigns and all subsequent owners of the County's benefited property interests, subject to modification thereof as specifically provided below. Each and every contract, deed, or other instrument hereafter executed conveying any portion or interest in the Property and/or the Facility, shall contain an express provision making such conveyance subject to the covenants and conditions of this Covenant Agreement, provided however, that any such contract, deed, or other instrument shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants and conditions, regardless of whether or not such covenants and conditions are set forth or incorporated by reference in such contract, deed, or other instrument.

2. Grant Recipient Covenants Public Use of Property and Facility for Thirty Years. Grant Recipient covenants and declares on behalf of itself and all heirs, assigns, and successors in interests into whose ownership the Property and/or Facility might pass that the Property and Facility will be preserved and maintained in accordance with the restrictions and obligations described in this Covenant Agreement for at least thirty (30) years. It is the intent of the Grant Recipient that such covenants shall supersede any prior interests Grant Recipient has in the Property and Facility and shall run with the land for the benefit of the County and the County land that makes up its public park, recreation, and open space system, and be binding on any and all persons who acquire any portion of, or interest in, the Property or Facility. Grant Recipient and the County agree that King County shall have standing to enforce these covenants.
3. Acknowledgement of Grant Funds Used for Construction (or Specify). Grant Recipient acknowledges that the Facility was constructed on the Property for the purpose of developing and/or supporting the delivery of sports activities or infrastructure for, but not exclusively serving, persons under twenty-four (24) years of age, and low- and moderate-income communities within King County, and that the Property and Facility shall not be converted to a different status or use for a period of thirty (30) years unless a full reimbursement of the YASG award amount is made to King County.
4. Grant Recipient Covenants Use of Property and Facility for Public Use. Grant Recipient covenants and agrees that the neither the Property nor the Facility shall be transferred or conveyed except by a contract, deed, or other instrument expressly making such transfer or conveyance subject to the covenants and conditions of this Covenant Agreement.
5. Grant Recipient Covenants Non-Discriminatory Use of Property and Facility. Grant Recipient covenants that it and any successor in interest will maintain the Property and Facility for public use as required by the Grant Agreement. The Property and Facility shall be open and accessible to the public at reasonable hours and times.

Grant Recipient shall notify the public of the availability of use by posting and updating that information on its website and by maintaining at entrances and/or other locations openly visible signs with such information. Fees for use of the Facility shall be no greater than those generally charged by public operators of similar facilities in King County. Grant Recipient covenants that it will not limit or restrict access to and use of the Property and Facility by non-Grant Recipient residents in any way that does not also apply to Grant Recipient residents. Grant Recipient further covenants that any and all user fees charged for the Property and Facility, including charges imposed by any lessees, concessionaires, service providers, and/or other assignees shall be at the same rate for non-Grant Recipient residents as for the residents of Grant Recipient.

6. Parties Bound. This Covenant Agreement shall benefit and be enforceable only by County and Grant Recipient and their successors or assigns and shall not be enforceable by any third parties.
7. Remedies. The County, its successors, designees or assigns shall have the following remedies against Grant Recipient, its successors, designees or assigns for violation of this Covenant Agreement:
 - 7.1 Default. If Grant Recipient fails to observe or perform any of the terms, conditions, obligations, restrictions, covenants, representations or warranties of this Covenant Agreement, and if such noncompliance is not corrected as provided herein, then such noncompliance shall be considered an event of default.
 - 7.2 Notice of Default. Before the County pursues a remedy against Grant Recipient for breach of this Covenant Agreement, the County shall provide written notice specifying the default to Grant Recipient. Grant Recipient shall thereafter have a thirty (30) day period to cure such default (or if such default is not capable of cure within thirty (30) days, such additional period as is reasonably necessary for Grant Recipient to complete such cure, provided that Grant Recipient commences cure within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently pursues it to completion).
 - 7.3 County's Remedies Not Exclusive. The County shall be entitled to all remedies in law or in equity against Grant Recipient in the event of a default.
 - 7.4 No Waiver. No delay in enforcing the provisions hereof as to any breach or violation shall impair, damage, or waive the right of the County to enforce the same or obtain relief against or recover for the continuation or repetition of such breach or violation or any other breach or violation thereof at any later time or times.

8. Miscellaneous Provisions.

- 8.1 Agreement to Record. Grant Recipient shall cause this Covenant Agreement to be recorded in the real property records of King County, Washington. Grant Recipient shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with such recording and shall provide the County with a copy of the recorded document.
- 8.2 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Covenant Agreement and of every provision thereof.
- 8.3 Notices. Notices, certificates, reports, or other communications shall be deemed delivered on the third day following the date on which the same have been mailed by certified or registered mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested, or on the date on which the same have been personally delivered with proof of receipt, at the addresses specified below, or at such other addresses as may be specified in writing by the parties listed below:

If to King County:

King County Department of

Natural Resources & Parks

Parks and Recreation Division

201 South Jackson Street

Seattle, WA 98104-3855

Attn: Director

If to City of Tukwila Parks and
Recreation:

12424 42nd Avenue S Tukwila,
WA 98168

Attn:

- 8.1 Severability. If any provision of this Covenant Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.
- 8.2 Amendments. This Covenant Agreement shall be amended only by a written instrument executed by the Parties hereto or their respective successors in title, and duly recorded in the real property records of King County, Washington.
- 8.3 Governing Law. This Covenant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington and venue shall be in King County Superior

Court.

- 8.4 Reliance. The County and Grant Recipient hereby recognize and agree that the representations and covenants set forth herein may be relied upon by each other.
- 8.5 No Conflict with Other Documents. Grant Recipient and the County warrant that they have not executed and will not execute any other agreement with provisions contradictory to, or in opposition to, the provisions hereof, and that in any event the requirements of this Covenant Agreement are paramount and controlling as to the rights and obligations herein set forth and supersede any other requirements in conflict herewith.
- 8.6 Sale or Transfer of the Facility. Grant Recipient agrees to notify the County within 30 days of any transfer of Grant Recipient's ownership interest in the Property and/or the Facility.
- 8.7 Captions. The titles and headings of the sections of this Covenant Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof. They shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof or be considered or given any effect in construing this document or any provision thereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent shall arise.
- 8.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This agreement is made and entered into for the sole protection and benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors and assigns. No other person shall have any right of action based on any provision of this Covenant Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each individual signing this Agreement warrants that they have the authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which that individual signs. The Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

KING COUNTY

City of Tukwila Parks and Recreation

Signature

Signature

NAME (Please type or print), Title

NAME (Please type or print), Title

Date _____

Date _____

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF KING)

I certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that _____ is the person who appeared before me, and said person acknowledged that he/she signed this instrument, on oath stated that he/she was authorized to execute the instrument and acknowledged it as the _____ of the GRANT RECIPIENT organization, to be the free and voluntary act of such party for the uses and purposes mentioned in the instrument.

Dated:

NOTARY PUBLIC

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF KING)

I certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that _____ is the person who appeared before me, and said person acknowledged that he/she signed this instrument, on oath stated that he/she was authorized to execute the instrument and acknowledged it as the _____ of KING COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Washington, to be the free and voluntary act of such party for the uses and purposes mentioned in the instrument.

Dated: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

Print Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

**DRAFT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT E-1 – LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**Legal Description provided via Tukwila Resolution #1144 when property was
transferred from King County to the City in 1990**

Tracts 15, 16, 17, and 18 Allentown Addition to City of Seattle, according to the Plat recorded in Volume 12 of Plats, Page 100 in King County, Washington, EXCEPT portion of said Tract 18, heretofore conveyed to King County by Deed recorded under Auditor's File No. 2625173, in King County, Washington, for road and highway and EXCEPT that portion of Tract 18 described as follows:

Beginning at the NW corner of Tract 18 and the intersection of 42nd Avenue South and South 124th Street;

thence East along the South margin line of South 124th Street, 100 feet;
thence Southerly 100 feet to a point which is 100 feet East of the East margin line of 42nd Avenue South;

thence West 100 feet to the East margin of 42nd Avenue South at a point 100 feet South of the point of beginning;
thence North 100 feet to the point of beginning.

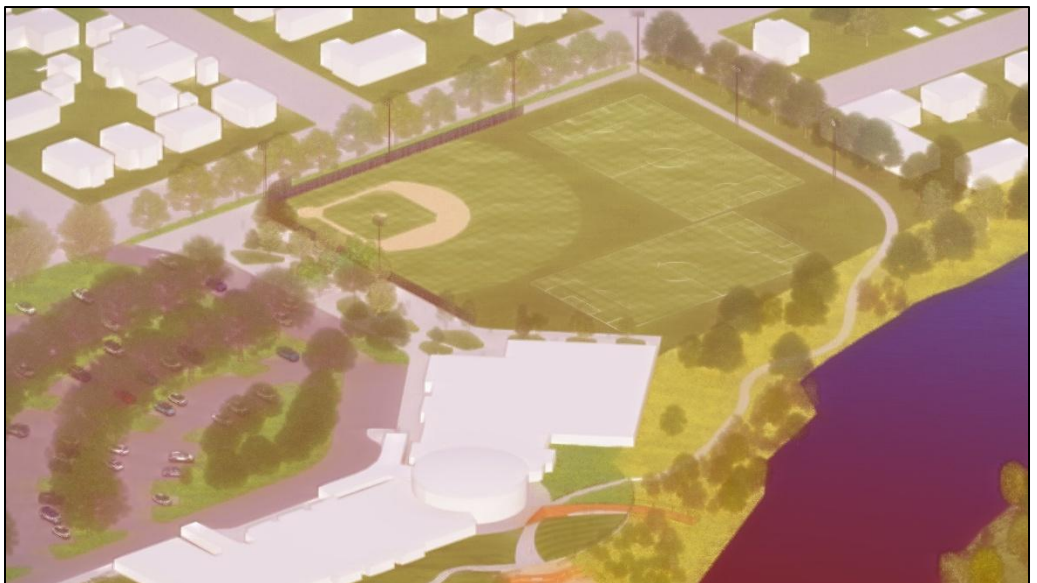
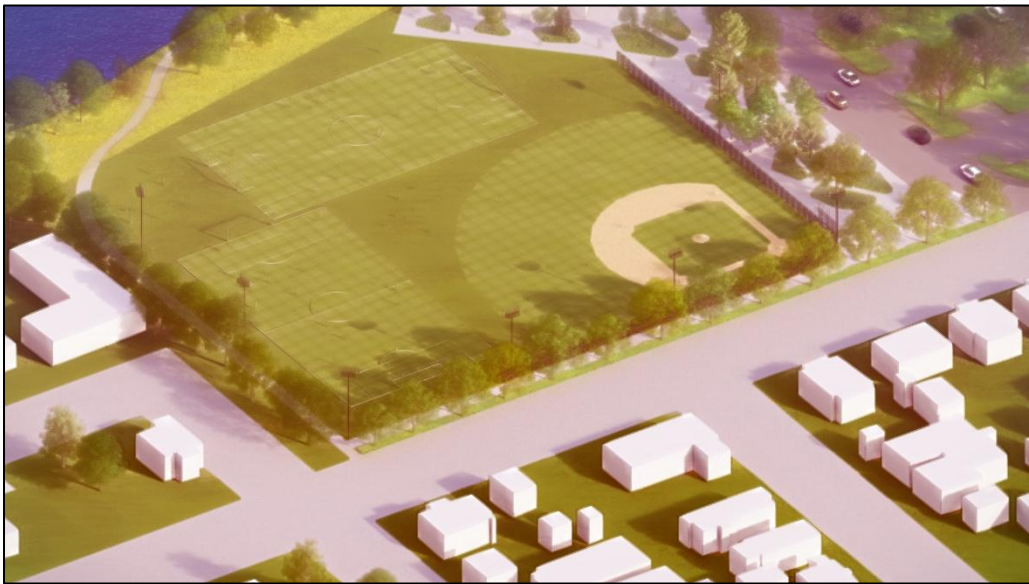
**DRAFT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT E-2 –
PROPERTY/FACILITY MAP**

EXHIBIT F – CULTURAL RESOURCE PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on the initial cultural resources review, the following recommendation(s) is/are conditions and/or requirements for this Project:

The Grant Recipient shall retain a qualified professional archaeologist to survey all parts of the project area where project-related ground disturbance will occur. The professional archaeologist may contact the King County Historic Preservation Program's Archaeologist, Philippe LeTourneau (206-477-4529 or philippe.letourneau@kingcounty.gov), with any questions about the scope of work. The professional archaeologist shall complete a survey report that meets the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation's reporting standards, create a new project in WISAARD (as needed), upload the report, and add the King County Historic Preservation Program (not DNRP or Parks) as an Organization and Phil LeTourneau as an individual (KC HPO affiliation) with Editor access. The survey report shall include 1) a USGS topographic map and an aerial photograph showing shovel probe locations and 2) detailed stratigraphic information for the surveyed area. The professional archaeologist shall notify the Affected Indian Tribes of their field schedule so that the Tribes can send staff to observe the field work. Prior to construction, the Grant Recipient will submit a copy of the report to the King County Historic Preservation Program's Archaeologist. The Grant Recipient will be required to comply with any recommendations made by the King County Historic Preservation Program's Archaeologist because of the professional archaeologist's work. Additional investigations could be required to comply with state laws and regulations related to cultural resources if significant cultural resources are identified during the survey investigation. The Grant Recipient shall Cc their King County Parks Grant Manager on all emails with Historic Preservation Program staff.









INFORMATIONAL MEMORANDUM

TO: Community Services & Safety (CSS) Committee

FROM: Pete Mayer, Director of Emergency Management

BY: Kayla Sainati, Emergency Management Coordinator

CC: Thomas McLeod

DATE: September 8, 2025

SUBJECT: 2025-2030 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP)

ISSUE

Adoption of the 2025-2030 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) by resolution.

BACKGROUND

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan is a legally required, strategic-level plan that outlines how the city will prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. The plan contains a number of elements including but not limited to, department responsibilities, internal/external communications, resource procurement, and documentation.

DISCUSSION

In December 2018, City Council adopted, by resolution, the 2014 CEMP with few changes or updates. To comply with the changes in legal requirements, the 2025 CEMP has undergone a complete overhaul and rewrite of the plan. The 2025 CEMP has been provided to department directors and leadership, undergone a review by the state (attached) and has undergone a full legal review.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The expected incremental expense to the city is little to none. Work moving forward will include additional plan development at the department level and in-house training and exercises. Expected expenditures come from city personnels' already-budgeted payroll expenditures.

RECOMMENDATION

Council is being asked to approve the resolution and consider this item for the consent agenda at the September 15 Regular Meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Draft Resolution
- B. Resolution Attachment - Final Draft 2025-2030 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
- C. Review Memo from State Emergency Management Division (dated 07/15/25)
- D. Supplemental Information

DRAFT

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TUKWILA, WASHINGTON, ADOPTING THE CITY OF TUKWILA 2025 COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN (CEMP) AND REPEALING RESOLUTION NO. 1954.

WHEREAS, the City of Tukwila and surrounding areas are subject to various hazards, including flooding, earthquakes, landslides, severe windstorms and other natural and technological/man-made hazards; and

WHEREAS, the City of Tukwila is committed to strengthening the City's resilience to the effects of natural and technological/man-made hazards; and

WHEREAS, the City of Tukwila has the primary responsibility for emergency mitigation, prevention, preparedness, response and recovery within City boundaries; and

WHEREAS, local governments are directed to submit their plan and program for emergency management to the state director per Washington state law, specifically RCW 38.52.070; and

WHEREAS, Tukwila Municipal Code Section 2.57.070.B.2. requires "...annual updates to, the City's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan..."; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2018, the City of Tukwila City Council passed Resolution No. 1954, adopting the "2018 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan"; and

WHEREAS, a Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan is required to be adopted every five years;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TUKWILA, WASHINGTON, HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council approves adoption of the document entitled “2025 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan,” dated September 2025 and hereby incorporated by reference as “Attachment A”.

Section 2. Repealer. Resolution No. 1954 is hereby repealed.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TUKWILA, WASHINGTON, at a Regular Meeting thereof this _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST/AUTHENTICATED:

Andy Youn-Barnett, CMC, City Clerk

Tosh Sharp, Council President

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

Office of the City Attorney

iled with the City Clerk: _____
Passed by the City Council: _____
Resolution Number: _____

Attachment A: 2025 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN



City of Tukwila, WA
September 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page	
Foreword.....	iii
Letter of Promulgation	iv
Distribution	v
Record of Revisions	vi

BASIC PLAN

I. INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE, MISSION	
Mission	1
Purpose	1
Scope	1
Situation Overview	2
Incident Management Activities	3
Planning Assumptions	3
II. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (CONOPS)	
General Plan Activation	5
Whole Community Involvement.....	5
Leaderships' Intent.....	6
III. DIRECTION, CONTROL, AND COORDINATION	
Horizontal Integration	7
Preparedness & Mitigation	8
Response	8
Recovery.....	9
Vertical Integration.....	9
IV. ORGANIZATION	
General Organization	10
<i>Figure 1: City of Tukwila Organizational Chart</i>	11
Emergency Organization & EOC Activation	11
<i>Figure 2: EOC Organizational Chart</i>	14
Core Capabilities Matrix.....	15
V. RESPONSIBILITIES	
Governmental Roles	18
Incident Management Actions & Critical Tasks	19
Mutual Aid & Other Agreements (MOA/MOU)	21
VI. COMMUNICATIONS	
Interoperable Communications Plans (All Government Levels)	22
Jurisdictional Communication Plan & Special Populations	25
VII. ADMINISTRATION	
Documentation Process	27
Documentation Retention & Preservation	28

VIII. FINANCE

Expenditure Approval Process & Documentation	28
Cost Recovery Process/Reimbursement	29
Presidential Disaster Declaration	30

IX. LOGISTICS

Resource Procurement	31
Resource Gaps.....	32
Specialized Resources.....	32
Resource Request Process	32
Figure 3: Logistics Resource Request Process	32
Emergency Worker Program & Credentialing	33
Donated Goods & Services	33

X. DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE

Review & Revision Process	33
After-Action Reports (AARs)	34
Ongoing Development	34
CEMP Revision & Maintenance Schedule	35

APPENDICES & ANNEXES**APPENDICES**

Appendix I : Terms & Definitions.....	36
Appendix II : Acronyms	46
Appendix III : Authorities & References.....	47
Appendix IV : Record of Distribution	48
Appendix V : Core Capabilities Definitions	49

DEPARTMENT ANNEXES

Annex A : Communications, Human Services, & Engagement (CS&E)
Annex B : Department of Community Development
Annex C : Emergency Management
Annex D : Finance
Annex E : Human Resources
Annex F : Mayor's Office
Annex G : Parks & Recreation
Annex H : Police
Annex I : Public Works
Annex J : Technology Innovation Services (TIS)

FOREWARD

The City of Tukwila sincerely appreciates the cooperation and support of those agencies, departments, and local jurisdictions that have contributed to the revisions, development, and publication of the 2025 City of Tukwila Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP).

Coordination of the CEMP represents a committed and concerted effort by the City of Tukwila to emergency management. The CEMP demonstrates the ability for a large number of agencies and departments to work together to achieve a common goal.

Special recognition for the preparation and integration of materials into this plan goes to the City of Tukwila Emergency Management Program, without whose efforts this document would not have been produced.

The CEMP is one of many efforts to prepare all people in the City of Tukwila for emergencies and disasters. The CEMP incorporates the planning policies and requirements of Washington State to ensure that mitigation efforts are enhanced; preparedness is encouraged; responsiveness is assured, and recovery is achieved before, during, and after emergencies and disasters that occur in Tukwila.

The CEMP consists of a Basic Plan, which defines emergency management in Tukwila, City Department Annexes, that describe the roles and responsibilities of each department as they relate to emergency management, and several supporting documents.

This plan, as presented herein, supersedes any and all existing Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans developed for and approved by the City of Tukwila. Changes to this plan will be made by Emergency Management, with approval by the Mayor, prior to implementation and dispersal.

Peter M. Mayer
Director of Emergency Management
City of Tukwila

LETTER OF PROMULGATION

To All Recipients:

The 2025 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) has been revised to follow Washington State Emergency Management Division recommendations and Revised Code Of Washington (RCW) 38.52. Tukwila Municipal Code (TMC) Chapter 2.57 establishes the Tukwila Emergency Management program for the purposes of performing local emergency services functions.

The City of Tukwila Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan is for use of the City of Tukwila Government. It represents a planning effort that involved City departments, whole community, integrated current City policies, procedures, and responsibilities related to preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery.

The plan has been developed to establish the policies, guidelines, and procedures that will provide response personnel with the information and guidance required to function quickly and effectively in a disaster situation. The plan also identifies hazards the City is vulnerable to, and the mechanism that will help guide and support our emergency management efforts through preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation from natural, technological, and human-caused disasters.

All City departments are directed to take appropriate actions to implement this plan and to maintain the necessary capabilities required to respond effectively to emergencies and disasters, including the participation and carrying out of training and exercises. All outside entities involved in the plan are requested to cooperate with the city to coordinate the total disaster response within the community. Emergency Management is directed to work both internally with city departments and externally with agencies and organizations to develop a robust emergency management program through project management, facilitation, and subject matter expertise.

No plan can completely prepare an organization for every threat. Emergencies and disasters are dynamic events that require flexibility and the ability to solve challenges that are presented. Circumstances may dictate deviation from this plan in order to have the best possible response. However, the City Administration supports this plan as an earnest effort to keep our residents and communities safe. To that end, all staff are expected to take a vested interest in the total emergency readiness efforts in the City.

This version supersedes and rescinds all previous versions. In the event that any portion of this plan is held invalid by judicial or administrative ruling, that ruling shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the plan.

Adopted pursuant to the City of Tukwila Resolution No. [insert number] by the City Council of the City of Tukwila, Washington at its regularly scheduled meeting on [Month, Day, Year].

This plan is hereby approved and signed by my authority as Mayor of the City of Tukwila.

Thomas McLeod
Mayor, City of Tukwila

DISTRIBUTION

This plan will be distributed to all participating City Departments, King County Emergency Management, Washington State Emergency Management Division, neighboring cities, other response entities, and the people of Tukwila.

For a full distribution list, see [Appendix IV](#).

RECORD OF REVISIONS

[illegible]

I. INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE, MISSION

A. MISSION

The City of Tukwila, to protect lives, property, and the economic base of the community, and in cooperation with other public and private organizations, will endeavor to mitigate against, prepare for, respond to, and recover from all natural and human-caused emergencies and disasters. The City will prioritize and coordinate emergency operations and resources to maximize population survival and preservation of property in the City following a disaster.

The day-to-day functions of the City and many local agencies will be interrupted by disaster conditions. Therefore, the employees and resources of those agencies can readily be committed to support the disaster response and recovery efforts. The mission of this plan is to develop well-defined operational guidelines and procedures to ensure an effective, organized response to, recovery from, mitigation against, and preparation for emergencies and disasters to save lives, assist disaster survivors, minimize damage, and protect property.

B. PURPOSE

This plan establishes a comprehensive, all-hazards approach to incident management across a spectrum of activities. It describes capabilities and resources, and establishes responsibilities, operational processes, and protocols to ensure continuity of City operations and functions during and after emergencies.

The CEMP includes the Basic Plan and Department Annexes. These documents comprise the CEMP and describe how city departments coordinate emergency management related actions, resources, and activities with federal, state, county, regional, private-sector, and non-governmental organizations. The CEMP establishes a mutual understanding of authority, responsibilities, and functions of local government, and provides a basis for incorporating essential agencies and organizations into the emergency management program. This plan also intends to:

- Establish a chain of command in a disaster;
- Clearly outline disaster related functions assigned to government agencies;
- Identify resources, staffing, and equipment available in government and the private sector;
- Identify and clarify funding sources during disasters;
- Provide coordination between agencies to achieve assigned functions;
- Provide an organizational framework for activities during disasters.

The CEMP uses the National Incident Management System (NIMS) to guide the structure and mechanisms for policy and operational coordination for incident management in an all-hazards concept. Consistent with the model provided in the National Response Framework (NRF), the City's CEMP can be partially or fully implemented in the context or anticipation of a threat or a significant incident.

C. SCOPE

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) is a local-level, all-hazards emergency management plan that is limited to the geographical boundaries of the City of Tukwila and the emergency legal authorities and obligations covered under the Revised Code of Washington (RCW 38.52), City of Tukwila Municipal Code 2.57, and official agreements or contracts which the City of Tukwila has entered into for services. This plan is designed to describe the emergency/incident response of the City of Tukwila and

compliments the emergency plans of organizations likely to be involved in disaster activities. The CEMP is applicable to all City departments that may be requested to provide assistance or conduct operations.

The CEMP will be used in the event of widespread disaster, event, or major incident that has the potential or has overwhelmed at least one city department. The City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) may be used upon the request of an internal department or outside agency to support their operations. The EOC will be activated to a level appropriate to the specific emergency, event, or disaster. When activated, the EOC will utilize an ICS structure to organize operations.

The CEMP intends to be "all hazards", covering the entire range of emergency and disaster situations, from natural hazards to technological hazards created as a byproduct of our modern society. This plan is designed to meet the requirements for a Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan as described in Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 118-30 and the Revised Code of Washington 38.52. It is also intended to be consistent with City Municipal Code 2.57 "Emergency Management". For a complete list of authorities and references, see [Appendix III](#).

The CEMP supports and is compatible with the National Incident Management System, King County and Washington State emergency plans, the National Response Framework, National Recovery Framework, and the King County Regional Disaster Coordination Framework. Any conflicts will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

D. SITUATION OVERVIEW

The CEMP considers that emergencies and disasters are likely to occur as identified in the King County Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA), and describes:

- Functions and activities necessary to support a successful disaster response.
- Responsibilities identified in City ordinances and other applicable laws.

Home to a very large commercial industry, Tukwila can see daytime populations of 150,000 or more who come to work, play, and recreate in Tukwila. Relative to this influx, Tukwila has a smaller residential population of approximately 22,000. Commercial activities include several hotels, the largest mall in Washington State, and numerous large industrial corporations such as Sabey, Boeing and BNSF railways.

Tukwila has one of the most diverse residential communities in the region. As of 2021, 81.4% of Tukwila's residents were US citizens with 39.2% of the community having been born outside the United States. This is lower than the national average of 93.4% citizenship and higher than the national average of 13.6% foreign-born.¹ Additionally, more than 50% of the population speaks a language other than English at home, and there are over 80 languages spoken in the Tukwila School District.² Aside from Tukwila's ethnic and cultural diversity, 11.2% of the population is over 65 and 7.7% of the community under the age of 65, identifies as having a disability. Based upon the aforementioned, approximately 20% of the Tukwila community requires special emergency planning that adheres to the Americans with Disabilities Act.³

The City of Tukwila is bisected by several major freeways, including I-5, I-405, State Route 99, and State Route 518. Topographically, Tukwila is a mixture of hillsides and a large valley. Additionally, the Green/Duwamish River and the BNSF railway dissect the city

¹ All census data obtained from: [Data US](#)

² Data obtained from: [Government Alliance on Race and Equity](#)

³ Data obtained from: [US Census Bureau](#)

from north to south. Given the proximity to the SeaTac International Airport, there is a high probability that Tukwila would be impacted by an incident at the airport.

The City of Tukwila adopted the King County Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan on July 20, 2020. The Mitigation Plan identifies the following risks for the City of Tukwila:

Earthquake	High
Severe Winter Weather	High
Public Health Emergency	High
Dam/Levy Breach or Failure	High
Accidental/Intentional Infrastructure Failure	Medium
Civil Unrest/Terrorism	Medium
Hazardous Materials Incident	Medium
Flood	Low
Landslides	Low
Volcanic Eruption	Low
Wildland Urban Interface Fire	Low

Key facilities include the Justice Center, Public Works Minkler, Public Works Fleet and Facilities, Tukwila Community Center, Tukwila Parks Maintenance Facility, and City Hall Complex. The Justice Center, constructed in 2019, houses the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC), Police Department, and Municipal Court.

The City has a professional police force, while Fire and EMS activities are provided by Puget Sound Regional Fire Authority and King County Medic One. City departments maintain small staffs that are sufficient for normal operations. However, in an incident, they would require substantial mutual aid/outside support.

E. Incident Management Activities

The plan describes the responsibilities of City departments and other entities involved in the various aspects of emergency management in the City of Tukwila, including prevention, protection, preparedness, response, and recovery actions.

The National Incident Management System (NIMS) provides a nationwide framework that enables Federal, State, Local Governments, private sector, and nongovernmental organizations to work together effectively and efficiently to prevent, prepare for, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents regardless of cause, size, or complexity. Therefore, it is the policy of the City of Tukwila to apply principles of NIMS and specifically the Incident Command System (ICS) to all incident management activities.

F. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the CEMP. They are as follows:

- In the event of severe devastation throughout the Puget Sound region and/or King County, fundamental resources such as food, water, medical supplies, utilities, fuel,

shelter, and sanitation supplies may be needed. The City of Tukwila does not and cannot have supplies and equipment on hand for short or long-term use.

- Any of the noted situations above will create significant loss of life, injury, property damage, and disruption to city essential services. These situations may also create significant financial, psychological, and sociological impacts on the community as well as City government.
- An incident can happen at any time and may be expected or unexpected. In scenarios where the incident is impending, such as storms and floods, warnings will be issued to enable some preparation prior to the event. In some scenarios, the situation could be catastrophic, with local governments and the region—including Tukwila—struggling to provide and maintain basic services or governmental authority.
- The city will adhere to its city code pertaining to the implementation and approach to strategic incident management, plans, and best practices.
- The level of preparedness in the community makes a difference in the community's ability to respond and recover from an incident. Every community member is encouraged to be two weeks prepared at home, school, and work.
- The disaster response and relief efforts of the city may be limited by:
 - Inability of the community to be self-sufficient for more than three days without additional supplies of food, water, medical, sanitation, fuel, and shelter resources.
 - The lack of police, fire, emergency medical, public works, regional transportation, and sewage treatment services response; due to damage of facilities, equipment, and shortages of personnel.
 - The shortage of critical drugs and medicines at medical facilities due to damage or reduced emergency storage capacities.
 - The shortage of trained personnel and equipment to respond to requests for assistance for fire, emergency medical, police, public works, and hazardous material(s) releases. The impact of these shortages may be felt immediately and compounded by the need for twenty-four-hour operations sustained over long periods of time.
 - Damages to lifelines such as roads, rails, air transportation facilities, utilities, petroleum, natural gas pipelines, and communications networks. Normal distribution of resources may be curtailed or greatly reduced, impacting the social and economic infrastructure of the city.
 - Damage to responder communications by equipment damage or overloading of telephone lines into 9-1-1 dispatch centers.
 - Large movements of people as refugees enter into or through the City will stress systems, particularly shelter, food, water, and medical services.
- The City of Tukwila and its Emergency Management Division will work with other jurisdictions and governments to coordinate resources and may:
 - Require significant information sharing across multiple jurisdictions and between the public and private sectors.

- Require extremely short-notice City asset coordination and response timelines.
 - Involve a single or multiple geographic areas.
 - Involve highly varied hazards or threats on a local, regional, or national scale.
 - Require prolonged, sustained incident management operations and support activities.
- A regional incident will impact the lives and families of the employees of Tukwila and cause personnel shortages. City staff that are not mission essential may be required to work outside their day-to-day responsibilities to support mission critical functions.
- The City of Tukwila Mayor may need to invoke the emergency powers granted to them under the City of Tukwila Municipal Code.

II. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (CONOPS)

A. General Plan Activation

The CEMP will be activated at the discretion of the Mayor. Activation may also be requested by the City Administrator, Deputy City Administrator, Director of Emergency Management, Emergency Manager, or a Department Director.

The City of Tukwila Mayor is responsible for emergency management. As outlined in TMC 2.57, they shall designate a Director of Emergency Management. This person will implement the emergency management program for the city.

City government will retain the authority and ultimate responsibility for direction and control of its own disaster operations, use of resources, and application of mutual aid within its own boundaries unless legally delegated through a contractual agreement.

B. Whole Community Involvement

It is the intent of this plan to take the "whole community" approach, being as inclusive as possible to provide equitable opportunities for everyone in the community to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. By involving the whole community, the collective needs of the respective communities can be identified, assessed, and improved. This includes planning with and for people with access and functional needs, including those with disabilities, children, household pets and service animals, Limited English Proficiency (LEP), and others through the identification of physical, programmatic, and communication needs of the aforementioned.

The city will conduct emergency management operations in a fair and equitable manner with no tolerance for discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, or gender identity across all day-to-day and emergency operations.

The City will make every reasonable attempt to conduct emergency management operations in a manner that is consistent with the United States Justice Department guidelines of making all phases of emergency management and its programs accessible to people with disabilities, access, and functional needs.

The City explicitly acknowledges its responsibility to plan for the household needs of pets and service animals, as required by law. In addition, the City acknowledges that children have different needs than adults and that the City has a responsibility to address those needs in the execution of all operational phases.

LEP Requirements

The city will take steps to provide meaningful access to persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. The City of Tukwila has annexed King County's Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP) that was developed to support the County and Cities in better communicating life-safety information to people with Limited English Proficiency. This plan (published separately) is a guidance document that describes the City's language access obligations, messaging strategies, and message distribution options.

C. Leaderships' Intent

During an emergency or disaster, the City of Tukwila will endeavor to maintain normal operations as long as feasible. Conditions may be of such magnitude and severity that some or all city services may be redirected, limited, or lost altogether. Restoration of services will be done as feasible. The City's Mayor and Council may be unable to fulfill all emergency/disaster related requests under extreme conditions and will need to set priorities for the city and residents.

Operational Objectives

Overarching city priorities for emergencies/disaster operations are:

- Life Safety
- Incident Stabilization
- Protection of property and the economy
- Preservation of culture and the environment

Operational decisions and policies are created based upon the priorities above. Objectives are then established by the Incident Commander/Unified Command with input from others responding to the emergency or disaster. The objectives are published in the IAP and follow the SMART (specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, time-bound) format, when possible. The policies and decisions are not limited to a single operational period but must consider the totality of the incident and response needs.

To meet the operational objectives for an incident, each city department will maintain Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Emergency Operations Plans (EOPs), make themselves available for trainings/exercises, make at least three staff positions available for EOC training/response, engage in city-wide planning, dedicate one person to champion emergency management activities, and overall develop their respective capabilities/responsibilities as outlined in this plan. All contract agencies, such as Puget Sound Regional Fire Authority and the City Attorney's Office, are responsible for maintaining their own plans that will allow them to respond to an incident.

The goal end state after an emergency or disaster is to stabilize all community lifelines, to include safety and security, food, water, shelter, health and medical, energy, communications, transportation, and HazMat. This includes a standard of normalcy for the city, although the expectations are that the outcome from a disaster will not necessarily return to pre-incident status.

Request for Emergency Proclamation

Pursuant to TMC 2.57, the Mayor is empowered to proclaim an emergency for the City, when necessary. The decision to proclaim an emergency is typically driven by the scope or complexity of the emergency or disaster and/or the need to temporarily change city

policies that are hampering response efforts. Refer to the City Attorney's Office for an Emergency Proclamation Template.

If a proclamation is warranted, the Mayor will work with the Policy Group to determine the parameters of the proclamation. Considerations may include fiscal limits, curfews, and other issues required for successful response. Any proclamation issued will be communicated promptly to city employees, partner organizations, city residents/businesses, King County Office of Emergency Management, and Washington State Emergency Management Division.

Depending upon the size and complexity of the emergency, King County and the State of Washington may follow up with additional supporting emergency proclamations. The city may request assistance from other cities and counties, the state or the federal government.

During a proclaimed emergency, coordination issues or operational decisions that significantly impact one or more city departments may be handled by the EOC in coordination with the Policy Group.

Tukwila's Emergency Management Director, or designee, informs the Mayor's Office of major situations and decisions made regarding the emergency. In return, Tukwila's Mayor informs the EOC of all policy decisions concerning the incident. If the impact is such that City resources are not able to manage the response, the City will consider participation in a Multi-Agency Coordination Group (MAC) or issue a Delegation of Authority.

III. DIRECTION, CONTROL, AND COORDINATION

The purpose of direction and control is provided for the effective supervision, authority, coordination, and cooperation of emergency management activities to ensure the continued operation of government and essential services before, during, and after emergencies and disasters. Direction and control of emergency management is ultimately the responsibility of Tukwila's Mayor, who has delegated (TMC 2.57) operational functions to the Director of Emergency Management. All operations will follow NIMS guidelines and best practices, including ICS principles.

A. Horizontal Integration

Horizontal Integration allows for the cooperation and coordination across city departments as well as across similar levels of government (i.e., city and county governments). Horizontally, a broad range of partners make up the City's emergency management. Each has some degree of influence on the CEMP, including whole community partners such as Faith and Community-based organizations, as well as non-governmental organizations.

While entities such as these are outside the city's authorities, we recognize that these organizations have valuable resources and specialized skills that are critical to an effective response. As appropriate, the EOC Manager will see to it that these outside organizations are invited in and have an opportunity to provide input to emergency management operations. Each participating agency or jurisdiction maintains their own authorities, policies, and decision-making. All efforts are coordinated through emergency management or the EOC (if activated) to ensure efficient coordination and deconfliction of duplicative efforts.

B. Preparedness & Mitigation

Emergency Management

Day-to-day, Tukwila Emergency Management is the primary agency for preparedness and mitigation with support of all city departments. The Emergency Manager, as a part of preparedness, ensures the creation and maintenance of the proper plans including Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP), Continuity of Operations Base Plan (COOP), Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). The Emergency Manager is also responsible for public education related to preparedness and plays an integral role in assisting city departments with the development of their emergency plans.

City Department

All City Departments are responsible for supporting Emergency Management activities through the development of department-specific plans, engaging in city-wide emergency planning, encouraging personal and family preparedness, completing training specific to their emergency functions, as assigned by emergency management.

Policy Group

To adequately participate in preparedness and mitigation, the Policy Group is responsible for the completion of necessary emergency management training issued and recommended by Emergency Management. The Policy Group is comprised of the Mayor, City Administrator, Deputy City Administrator, Emergency Management Director, Emergency Manager, and City Attorney with department directors serving in an advisory/subject matter expert capacity.

City Council

The City Council is responsible for passing legislation and ordinances that are forward thinking and viewed through the lens of emergency management hazards and mitigation. The council is responsible for formally adopting the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP), thus providing direction and guidance to the entire program. The council also plays a role in encouraging the public to engage in their own preparedness. To adequately participate in their emergency management duties, the council is responsible for the completion of necessary emergency management training, such as IS-100, 200, G-402, and IS-908, and any other recommended courses by emergency management.

C. Response

Incident Command

The lead city department for Incident Command will be the department with the mission most similar to the emergency. The lead city department shall ensure that an Incident Command or Unified Command structure is identified and established to provide for coordinated field operations. The lead city department will provide a qualified representative to serve in the EOC if activated.

Department Operations Centers

Department Operations Centers (DOCs) may be established by a department to manage the dispatch and coordination of department-controlled or related resources. DOC staff coordinate their department's activities. Although they may communicate

with other organizations and EOCs—and may exchange liaisons with other agencies—DOC staff are primarily inward-looking, focusing on directing their own assets and operations. A DOC will maintain close communication with the Incident Commander and the EOC (when activated) regarding incident priorities and resource status to ensure overall incident objectives are met.

Emergency Operations Center

Although field Incident Command will control on-scene activities related to the disaster, the EOC will coordinate the overall city response to the disaster. The Director of Emergency Management, other emergency management staff, designated city staff, agency representatives, and trained volunteers shall provide staffing at the EOC when activated. A representative from Emergency Management will coordinate the activities of the EOC in the role of EOC Manager.

When resource requests or needs exceed that of City resources, the EOC is also responsible for multi-jurisdictional coordination, sending resource requests to the county, state, neighboring jurisdictions, private sector entities, or to non-profit organizations.

Policy Group

The EOC Manager will forward all policy decisions to the Policy Group, along with a briefing and recommendations by the Incident Commander, Emergency Management Director, and Emergency Manager. The Policy Group led by the Mayor, or their designee, will make policy decisions and advise the City Council of the policy-level decisions that require their direction or approval and will oversee implementation of those decisions.

D. Recovery

Recovery involves actions needed to help individuals and communities regain a sense of normality to their lives. Following an emergency or disaster, the Mayor, or their designee, will appoint an individual or entity to lead the City's Recovery efforts. All departments will play a critical role in the recovery efforts.

All recovery efforts are detailed in department SOPs, Department Annexes, and appropriate state and federal recovery guidelines. Directors of each department, with support of emergency management will:

- Continue to report any observed damage(s) and assess community needs;
- Prioritize recovery projects and assign tasks accordingly;
- Coordinate recovery efforts and logistical needs with supporting agencies;
- Re-establish and/or maintain essential services;
- Prepare documentation of the event including an event log, cost analysis, estimated recovery costs;
- Assist in establishing disaster assistance offices to aid private businesses and residents in individual recovery;
- Assess special community needs and provide information and assistance, as appropriate.

E. Vertical Integration

Vertical Integration describes the coordination that occurs vertically in the City, as well as the coordination that occurs between other levels of government (i.e. state and federal governments).

Direction and control of emergency management is ultimately the responsibility of Tukwila's Mayor, who has delegated (TMC 2.57) operational functions to the Director of Emergency Management. All operations will follow NIMS guidelines and best practices, including ICS principles.

The City of Tukwila CEMP considers the ongoing planning efforts by King County Office of Emergency Management and Washington State Emergency Management Division, to include King County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan, Regional Coordination Framework, and Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

If resources outside the City are needed, requests will follow principles in the Stafford Act. In short, the City will make all requests for additional resources to King County. King County, if overwhelmed, may request assistance from the State, and the State may request assistance from the federal government. Washington State is considered a "Home Rule" state and may make their requests directly to the State or Federal Government.

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. General Organization

The City of Tukwila operates under a Council/Mayor form of government with a strong Mayor. The Mayor has general supervision over the administrative affairs of the City. The City Council makes up the legislative branch of the Tukwila City government and is responsible for overall policy direction within the City.

Tukwila Municipal Code Chapter 2.57 establishes the emergency management organization. The Mayor appoints a Director to oversee the emergency management program. Generally, the Director appointed to oversee the program serves as the Director of Emergency Management and may delegate the responsibility of coordinating emergency preparedness and management activities within the City to the Emergency Manager. In the absence or disability of the Emergency Management Director, the position is filled by the Mayor appointing a new Director.

The elected and appointed officials, departments of the City, and supporting groups or individuals, will retain their identity and autonomy but will function under the National Incident Management System (NIMS) format.

The City of Tukwila Emergency Management Program is established to provide channels of communication for efficient coordination, communication, prioritization, and liaison of emergency life-saving operations between local, county, state, federal governments, and the private sector. This organization may be partially or fully activated depending upon the severity of the incident. The Director of Emergency Management is directed to adopt administrative rules and regulations to carry out the designated emergency management functions set forth.

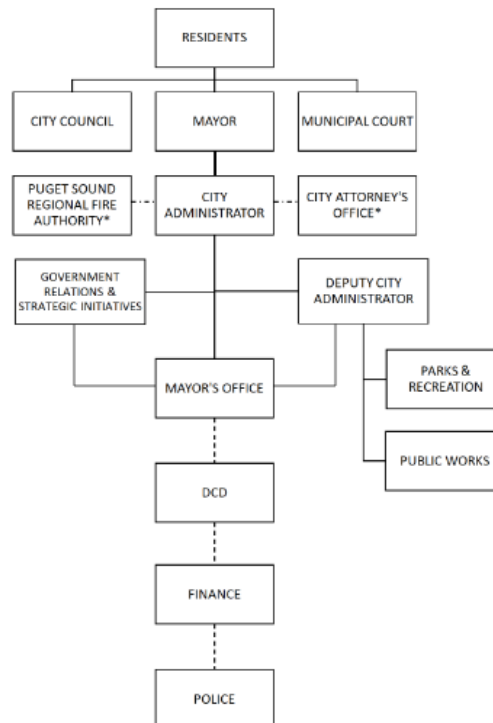


Figure 1: Day-to-Day Structure of Tukwila Government.

B. Emergency Organizational Structure

ICS and EOC organizational structures develop in a modular fashion based on an incident's size, complexity, and hazard environment. Responsibility for establishing and expanding ICS organizations and EOC teams ultimately rests with the Incident Commander (or Unified Command) and the EOC Manager. Responsibility for functions that subordinates perform defaults to the next higher supervisory position until the supervisor delegates those responsibilities. As incident complexity increases, organizations expand as the Incident Commander, Unified Command, EOC Manager, and subordinate supervisors delegate additional functional responsibilities.

Maintaining an appropriate span of control helps ensure efficient and effective incident management operations. It enables management to direct and supervise subordinates to communicate with and manage all resources under their control. The optimal span of control for incident management is one supervisor to five subordinates; however, effective incident management frequently necessitates ratios significantly different from this.

Bringing representatives from various stakeholders and partner organizations together in EOCs optimizes unity of effort and enables staff to share information, provide legal and policy guidance to on-scene personnel, plan for contingencies, deploy resources efficiently, and generally provide whatever support is required. The composition of EOC teams may also vary depending on the nature and complexity of the incident or situation. Regardless of which organizations are represented, all EOC teams receive oversight from the Mayor and his Policy Group. They typically make decisions regarding priorities on issues such as emergency declarations, large-scale evacuations, access to extraordinary emergency funding, waivers to ordinances and regulations, and adjudication of scarce resources.

The day-to-day organizational structure of the City departments will be maintained as much as possible during major emergency and disaster situations. Other public and private organizations, school districts, and volunteer organizations may, under a mutual agreement, decide to also operate in coordination with this plan. The emergency management organization will be compatible with the existing City organization and will provide clear lines of authority and channels of communication. It will provide for the incorporation of existing staff who have emergency response capabilities and those who have support roles.

During a disaster or emergency that requires EOC activation, the City identifies the following as the priorities and purpose for the EOC:

- Situational awareness – collecting, analyzing, and sharing information.
- Supporting resource requests, including allocation and tracking.
- Coordinating plans and determining current and future needs.
- Providing coordination and policy direction.

Emergency Management's primary role is to coordinate the efforts supporting the response and managing the EOC by coordinating with all city departments and jurisdictions in the effected region and providing situational awareness internally and externally to the community.

EOC Activation

The initial response to, or imminent threat of, an emergency will be conducted following the guidelines and best practices set forth by the National Incident Management System (NIMS), specifically the Incident Command System (ICS).

The EOC may be activated for several reasons that are based upon the needs of the City, organization, or Incident Commander; the context of a threat; the anticipation of events; or in response to the incident. Circumstances that may trigger an EOC activation include:

- More than one department or jurisdiction becomes involved in an incident and/or the incident involves multiple agencies.
- Rapidly expanding incidents that involve cascading effects, or incidents requiring additional resources.
- The Director of Emergency Management, Emergency Manager, or the Mayor directs that the EOC be activated.
- Threshold events described in the emergency operations plan occur.

The following locations have been designated for EOC operations:

EOC LOCATION

Tukwila Justice Center
15005 Tukwila International Blvd.
Tukwila, WA 98188

ALTERNATE EOC LOCATION

Tukwila Station 52
15447 65th Ave S
Tukwila, WA 98188

When the EOC is activated, it may be activated to the following:

LEVEL THREE – MONITORING

Level three is the lowest level and has the least amount of staffing. Activation may or may not involve the physical set-up of the EOC. This level commonly tasks one to two members to monitor the situation. The focus is primarily on situational awareness, available and required resources, forecasting future needs, and potential for rapidly changing conditions. Stakeholders, such as elected/appointed leaders, are kept apprised of the situation through Situation or Snapshot Reports but are not physically located in the EOC.

LEVEL TWO – PARTIAL ACTIVATION

Level two activations require minimal staff to set up the EOC. The EOC Manager will determine the staffing levels for the EOC that are consistent with the needs of the incident, both current and projected. The function of this activation level is to facilitate face-to-face communication between the involved departments/agencies, maintain situational awareness, and support in-field logistical needs. The EOC Manager may invite representatives of outside agencies to participate in the EOC operations. Stakeholders, such as elected/appointed leaders, are kept apprised of the situation through Situation or Snapshot Reports but are not physically located in the EOC.

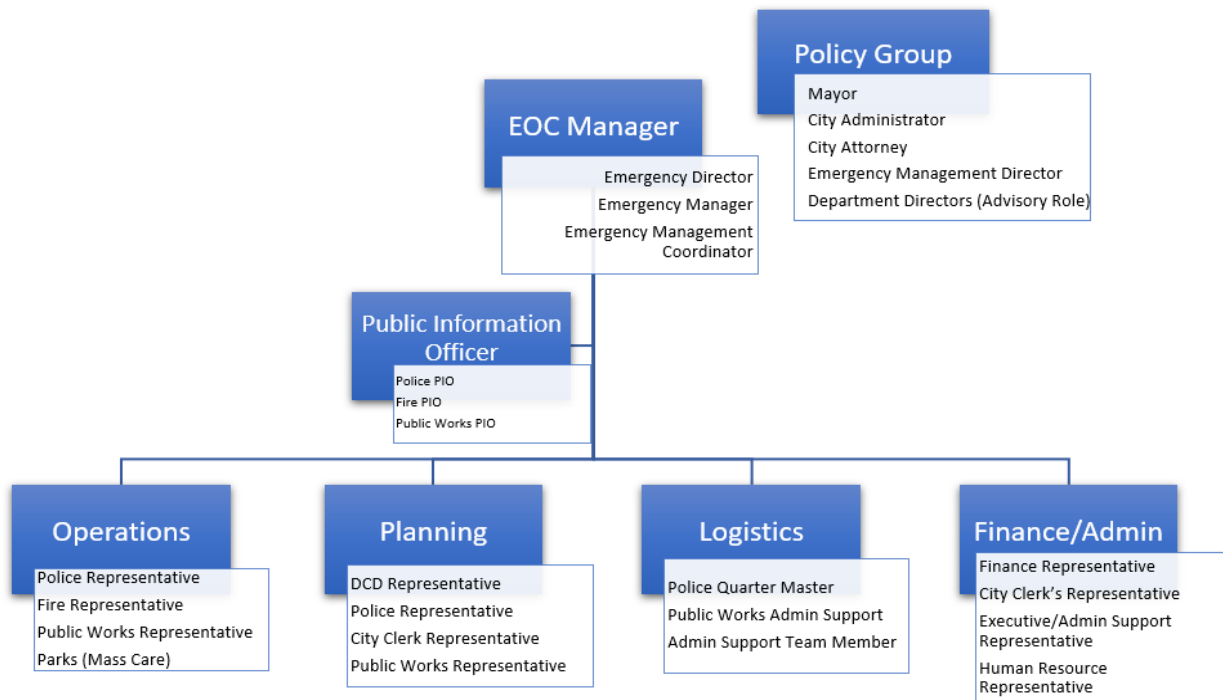
LEVEL ONE – FULL ACTIVATION

This is the largest activation level with all sections staffed. The function of this level is to facilitate department-to-department communications, situational awareness, coordination, and logistics requests on a city-wide basis. This level does not direct field operations, though decisions may be made regarding resource allocation. Stakeholders, such as elected/appointed leaders, are kept apprised of the situation through Situation or Snapshot Reports. The Policy Group, consisting of the Mayor, City Administrator, Director of Emergency Management, EOC Manager, and key department Directors, will likely be activated. However, the Policy Group is NOT physically located in the EOC but coordinates with the EOC via the EOC Manager.

EOC Operations

The composition of EOC staff may vary, depending on the nature and complexity of the incident or situation. Regardless of the departments or organizations represented, all EOC staff receive policy direction from the Mayor and his Policy Group.

The City of Tukwila uses an ICS-like Structure for the EOC.



The Director of each City department is responsible for providing qualified, trained personnel to the EOC to carry out essential activities assigned. Department Directors shall identify and qualify a minimum of three staff members to serve in the EOC for pre-incident training and exercises, and for coordination duties during incidents when requested. Specific equipment or necessary materials for coordinating activities, but not normally found in the EOC, should be provided by the city department to the EOC representative.

City departments may be responsible for functions or operations that do not normally fall within their scope of responsibility. They will find that they must work closely with other public, volunteer, and private agencies to ensure success. All City employees may be used during times of emergency as requested and/or directed by the Mayor, in accordance with TMC 2.57.030(7). These alternate assignments may be established in advance or determined at the time of emergency. The EOC will coordinate the collection and dissemination of this information. When staff are reallocated for response operations, the staff will no longer report to their regular supervisor. All work will be directed by their supervisor in the ICS structure.

The EOC Manager will elevate policy issues to the Policy Group in order to facilitate policy-level decisions regarding priorities and high-level issues such as emergency declarations, large-scale evacuations, access to extraordinary emergency funding, waivers to ordinances and regulations, and adjudication of scarce resources.

The EOC is permanently located at the Justice Center. If the primary facility is compromised or unavailable, the alternate site for the EOC is the Training Room at Station 52. Necessary equipment and supplies are stored at the alternate site, including a copy of the CEMP. If necessary, functions of the EOC can also be run remotely using standard video conferencing and web-based tools.

EOC Deactivation

The EOC Manager deactivates EOC staff as circumstances allow, and the EOC returns to normal operations/steady state condition. Deactivation typically occurs when the incident no longer needs the support and coordination functions provided by the EOC staff or those functions can be managed by individual organizations or by steady-state coordination mechanisms. EOC leadership may phase deactivation depending on mission needs. EOC staff complete resource demobilization and transfer any ongoing incident support/recovery activities before deactivating.

C. Capabilities Matrix

The Core Capabilities are necessary to the City's success. They are distinct and critical elements of emergency management, but highly interdependent. They require staff to use existing preparedness networks and activities; coordinate and unify the City's efforts; improve training and exercise programs; promote innovation and leverage; and enhance our capacity. To support these capabilities the City must ensure that administrative, financial, and logistical systems are in place. The Core Capabilities serve as both preparedness tools and a means of structured implementation. For a definition of each core capability, see [Appendix V](#).

Determined by Tukwila's specific roles of Primary, Support, and Coordinating are identified in the matrix below. Responsibilities for each role are as follows:

Primary

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capabilities and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

Coordinator

Coordinators oversee the preparedness activities for a particular capability, and coordinate with its primary and support agencies. Responsibilities of the Coordinator typically include:

- Maintaining contact with primary and support agencies through conference calls, meetings, training activities, and exercises.
- Monitoring the progress in meeting the Core Capabilities and function supports.
- Coordinating efforts with corresponding agencies.
- Ensuring engagement in appropriate planning and preparedness activities.

MISSION AREA	CORE CAPABILITIES	Table Codes P = Primary S=Support C=Coordinator										
		MAYORS OFFICE	CS&E	DCD	EMERGENCY MGMT	FINANCE	HUMAN RESOURCES	PARKS & REC	POLICE	PUBLIC WORKS	PUGET SOUND FIRE	TIS
PREVENTION <i>The capabilities necessary to avoid, prevent, or stop a threatened or actual act of terrorism.</i>	Planning				C				P		S	S
	Public Information & Warning	S	S		S			S	P		S	
	Operational Coordination			S	C				P	S	S	S
	Intelligence & Information Sharing				C				P			S
	Interdiction & Disruption								P			
	Screening, Search & Detection								P			
	Forensics & Attribution								P			
PROTECTION <i>The capabilities necessary to secure the homeland against acts of terrorism and man-made or natural disasters.</i>	Planning		S	S	S	S	S		P	S	S	S
	Public Information & Warning	S	S		S			S	P		S	
	Operational Coordination			S	C				P	S	S	S
	Intelligence & Information Sharing				C				P			S
	Interdiction & Disruption				C				P			S
	Screening, Search, & Detection				C				P			S
	Access Control & Identity Verification				C		S	S	P			S
	Cybersecurity				C				S	S		P
	Physical & Protective Measures				C			S	P	S		S
	Risk Management for Protection Programs		S		C				S	P		S
	Supply Chain Integrity & Security				C				P	S		
MITIGATION	Planning	S	S	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Public Information & Warning		P		C			S	S		S	
	Operational Coordination	S	S	S	C	S	S	S	S	P	S	S
	Community Resilience	S	S		P				S	S		

MISSION AREA	CORE CAPABILITIES	Table Codes P = Primary S=Support C=Coordinator										
		MAYORS OFFICE	CS&E	DCD	EMERGENCY MGMT	FINANCE	HUMAN RESOURCES	PARKS & REC	POLICE	PUBLIC WORKS	PUGET SOUND FIRE	TIS
The capabilities necessary to reduce loss of life and property by lessening the impact of disasters.	Long-term Vulnerability Reduction			S	C	S				P		S
	Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment		S	S	P		S	S		S	S	
	Threat & Hazard Identification		S	S	P				S	S	S	
RESPONSE The capabilities necessary to save lives, protect property, and the environment, and meet basic human needs after an incident has occurred.	Planning		S	S	S	S	S	S	P*	P*	P*	S
	Public Information & Warning	S	P		C			S	S		S	
	Operational Coordination	S	S	S	C	S	S	S	P*	P*	P*	S
	Infrastructure Systems			S	C					P		S
	Critical Transportation				C			S		P		
	Environmental/Health & Safety Response				C		P	S	S	S	S	
	Fatality Management Systems				C			S	S	S	P	
	Fire Management & Suppression				C						P	
	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	S			C	S		S		P	S	
	Mass Care Services		S		C			P				
	Mass Search & Rescue Operations				C				S		P	
	On-Scene Security/Protection/Law Enforcement				C				P			
	Operational Communications				P				S	S	S	S
	Public Health, Healthcare, & EMS				C						P	
	Situational Assessment	S	S	S	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
RECOVERY The capabilities necessary to assist communities affected by an incident to recover effectively.	Planning	P	S	S	C	S		S	S	S	S	S
	Public Information & Warning	S	P		C			S	S		S	
	Operational Coordination				P							
	Infrastructure Systems			S	C					P		S
	Economic Recovery	P		S	C	S				S		
	Health & Social Services		P		C			S				
	Housing		P	S	C			S				
	Natural & Cultural Resources			S	C			P		S		

Departments noted with a P* in the above matrixes may play a primary role depending upon the nature of the incident. If more than one department has primary responsibilities due to the nature of the incident, a unified command will be formed.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

Generally, everyone involved in the response—elected officials, department directors, supervisors, and employees have a common goal of meeting the needs of Tukwila residents. All departments have focus area(s) as shown in the Core Capabilities Matrix. In support of that, each department has its own operating procedures and operational responsibilities. Most areas of responsibility are self-evident. The goal is to work together.

The following are basic responsibilities for emergency management operations provided by and through the City, County, State, and Federal roles. Detailed responsibilities and essential activities for the City of Tukwila are found in the appropriate department annexes.

A. Government Roles

City Council & Administration

In the City, the Mayor and City Council are ultimately responsible for the public safety and welfare of the people in their jurisdiction. The Mayor has appointed department directors to provide strategic guidance and resources across all five mission areas. The Mayor and City Council may shape or modify laws, policies, and budgets, in accordance with TMC 2.57.

During an activation, the City Council will convene pursuant to TMC 2.57.040 to perform legislative duties as the situation demands and will receive reports related to Emergency Management activities. Council will exercise its power by the adoption and enactment of ordinances and motions, and the appropriation of revenues and expenditures.

In coordination with and under the direction/request of, Emergency Management and the Policy Group additional response duties include:

- Coordinating with neighboring jurisdictions when the disaster crosses City boundaries.
- Obtaining/authorizing assistance from other governmental agencies.
- Provide authoritative representation when needed.
- Provide strategic level direction of response activities.
- Ensuring appropriate information is provided to the public.

Following a response, the Policy Group has the authority to appoint local recovery leadership that they select or that is selected by a designated recovery management organization.

The Director of Emergency Management for the City is the Deputy City Administrator. In the absence of a Director, the Mayor will appoint a new Director (TMC 2.57). The Director will be responsible for the organization, administration, and operation of the emergency management program.

Emergency Management

Emergency Management staff, consisting of a manager and coordinator, report to the Director of Emergency Management. Emergency Management will direct and coordinate development, implementation, and maintenance of all City emergency management related plans. Emergency Management facilitates coordination with outside agencies and organizations involved in emergency management, provides public education and information related to disasters, and manages the Emergency Operations Center during activations.

Local Government Departments

Local Government is responsible for ensuring that all community members receive timely information in a variety of accessible formats and efficient restoration to critical government services. Departments collaborate with emergency management during the development of local emergency plans and provide key response resources. Participation in the planning process helps ensure specific capabilities are integrated into an operationally ready plan to safeguard the community. Departments develop, plan, and train on internal policies and procedures to meet response needs safely.

King County Emergency Management

King County Emergency Management will coordinate emergency activities in unincorporated areas of the county and will facilitate communication, coordination, and resource support functions across all jurisdictions in King County. Tukwila is a signatory to the Regional Coordination Framework and the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Washington State Emergency Management Division

Washington's State Emergency Management Division (EMD) coordinates all emergency management activities of the State to protect lives and property and to preserve the environment.

Washington State EMD will take appropriate actions to coordinate requests for various services such as specialized skills, equipment, and resources in support of State and local government emergency operations.

Federal Government

The Federal Government consists of several organizations that are responsible for emergency response and recovery activities, depending upon the incident. It is the responsibility of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to conduct consequence management activities to affected areas once a Presidential Emergency or Disaster Declaration has been made. FEMA facilitates the delivery of many types of Federal response assistance to state and local government, as well as coordinating the response of other federal agencies such as the Department of Defense (DoD), Health and Human Services (HHS), etc. It should be noted that many federal agencies have their own emergency response and recovery programs that are administered independently of FEMA (e.g., SBA, HUD, USDA), many of which are available outside of a Presidential Emergency or Disaster Declaration.

B. Incident Management Actions & Critical Tasks

Tukwila's Department Directors provide leadership for City services for all manner of threats, hazards, and emergencies. Departments Directors collaborate with the Emergency Manager during the development of emergency plans and provide key response resources. The Department Directors and their staff develop, plan, and train on internal policies and procedures to meet response needs safely. They also participate in interagency training and exercises to develop and maintain necessary capabilities.

When an incident occurs, departments will use the following general list as a basis for managing emergency operations:

1. Establish Incident Command following procedures established by each department.
2. Report to a pre-determined site to manage department operations.
3. Account for personnel.
4. Assess damage to facilities to identify if there are obvious safety concerns.
5. Assess personnel and resources available.
6. Assess problems and needs.
7. Report the situation, damages, and capabilities to the EOC.

8. If requested, send designated department staff/representatives to the EOC.
9. Carry out department responsibilities and assigned tasks.
10. Continue assessments and report to the EOC regarding resources, needs, damages, actions, etc.
11. Keep detailed and accurate records, documentation actions, costs, situations, etc.

Department Pre-Incident Actions (Preparedness & Mitigation)

Preparedness involves taking steps to prepare the City and community for emergencies and disasters while mitigation involves actions taken to protect lives and property. Specific preparedness activities for each department include:

- Establish policies and procedures for department chain of command and succession authority.
- Maintain the department Continuity of Operations Plan, to include but not limited to, primary and alternate locations for operations, necessary equipment and supplies needed to manage department activities, record preservation.
- Establish procedures to ensure the ability to activate personnel on a 24-hour basis.
- Make staff available, when requested by Emergency Management, for appropriate training and emergency assignments, such as EOC activities, damage assessment, and liaisons to other agencies and organizations. All costs of these activities will be the responsibility of the respective department.
- Maintain current inventory of key department personnel, facilities, and equipment resources.
- Encourage the personal preparedness of all employees.

Department Response Activities & Critical Tasks

Once an incident occurs, the priorities shift from prevention, preparedness, and mitigation to immediate and short-term response activities to preserve life, property, the environment, and the social, economic, and political structure of the community.

During the event, the Directors of each department, with Emergency Management, will:

- Assess the impact of the event on department personnel, facilities, equipment, and capabilities.
- Report any observed damage through the respective department's chain of command to the EOC on a continuing basis.
- Keep complete records of expenditures, time worked (straight time and overtime), equipment used, repairs, and other disaster-related expenditures.
- In coordination with the EOC and Incident Command, direct the execution of emergency operations plans and perform appropriate incident stabilization activities designed to limit the loss of life, personal injury, property damage, and other unfavorable outcomes.

- Response actions may include but are not limited the Community Lifelines and Core Capabilities. Though the City does not have the direct capability to perform all these functions, it will take steps to ensure that the functions are carried out as needed and will support those organizations responsible for their execution.

Department Recovery Activities & Critical Tasks

In the context of the single incident, once immediate response missions and lifesaving activities conclude, the emphasis shifts from response to recovery operations. Recovery involves actions needed to help individuals and communities return to normal when feasible. All response and recovery activities are detailed in Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), and appropriate State and Federal recovery guidelines. The process of collecting and analyzing data, developing objectives and action plans, and documenting critical incident information in the EOC is guided by SOPs. Following the event, the Director of each department, with Emergency Management, will:

- Continue to report any observed damage and assess community needs.
- Prioritize recovery projects and assign functions accordingly.
- Coordinate recovery efforts and logistical needs with supporting agencies and organizations.
- Prepare documentation of the event, including the event log, cost analysis, and estimated recovery costs.
- Assist in establishing disaster assistance offices to aid private businesses and residents with individual recovery.
- Assess special community needs and provide information and assistance, as deemed appropriate.

C. Mutual Aid & Other Agreements – Requests for Assistance

When a major emergency occurs, it is anticipated that departments and other responding organizations will organize their areas of responsibility under manageable units, assess damages, and determine needs. If agency resources cannot meet the needs created by the incident, additional assistance may be requested through existing mutual aid agreements through King County Office of Emergency Management, surrounding jurisdictions, or directly from the State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC). Resources requested via King County or the SEOC may be delivered by other cities, counties, or Tribes in the state who are a part of Washington Mutual Aid System (WAMAS). Resources may also need to be procured from private sector companies.

In the event of an Emergency Proclamation, the deployment of resources will normally be coordinated through the EOC (if activated). Resources to support City operations may be placed in staging areas until specific assignments can be made. It is critical to note that all requested resources must be paid from local funds, with no expectation of reimbursement from another source.

The City of Tukwila is a signatory to the King County Regional Coordination Framework allowing for resources between cities to be shared freely during an emergency or disaster. The City also holds agreements with Puget Sound Regional Fire Authority to provide Fire & EMS services.

VI. COMMUNICATIONS

Integrated communications provide and maintain contact among and between incident resources; enable connectivity between various levels of government; achieve situational awareness; and facilitate information sharing. Above all, it provides accountability and safety for our responders. Planning, both in advance and during an incident, addresses equipment, systems, and protocols necessary to achieve integrated voice and data communications.

The principles of communications and information management, which support response efforts in maintaining a constant flow of information during an incident are:

- Interoperability;
- Reliability, scalability, and portability;
- Resilience and redundancy; and
- Security.

Information and intelligence management includes identifying Essential Elements of Information (EEIs). This ensures personnel gather the most accurate and appropriate data, translate it into useful information, and communicate with appropriate personnel.

A. Interoperable Communications (All Government)

When conditions disrupt communications systems, redundant systems will be utilized to establish communications locally, regionally, and with State EMD and response partners. The following communication methods, systems, and resources may be utilized.

Federal Interoperable Communications

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PRIORITY (TSP) – TSP is an FCC program that directs telecommunications service providers to give preferential treatment to users enrolled in their program (WPS/GETS). The FCC provides the regulations for the program. The TSP program is in effect at all times and is not contingent upon a major disaster. Federal sponsorship is required to enroll in the TSP program.

INTEGRATED PUBLIC ALERT & WARNING (IPAWS) – IPAWS is an architecture that unifies the United States' Emergency Alert System (EAS), National Warning System (NWS), Wireless Emergency Alerts (WEA), and NOAA Weather Radio under a single platform. The program is organized and managed by FEMA and allows for the President of the United States to reach the nation, within minutes, with life safety information.

State Interoperable Communications

ALERT & WARNING CENTER (AWC) – A function of the State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC), the Alert and Warning Center (AWC) provides 24/7 coverage for notifications, alerts, and warnings of emergency events and incidents affecting Washington State. The AWC provides continuous situational monitoring. Federal, State, Local, and Tribal officials are responsible for further dissemination or action, as needed.

CEMNET RADIO – This system is the primary backup communication link between the State EOC and local EOCs throughout the State. It also serves as a link to other agencies, such as the State Departments of Ecology and Health, the UW Seismology Lab, and Harborview Medical Center.

Regional Interoperable Communications

WebEOC – A software program that EOCs use to communicate situational awareness and resource management with all EOCs in the County, as well as the State EOC.

800 MHz RADIO – Used by public safety organizations, the county uses a common template on all 800 MHz radios with the capability to form regional interoperable talk groups, allowing different organizations to communicate using designated talk groups.

AMATEUR RADIO OPERATORS – Amateur Radio teams or individual operators can provide backup and/or alternate communications during times of emergency through a spectrum of voice and digital mediums. Ham Radio volunteer groups exist throughout the region and can operate between jurisdictions to provide communications between local/county jurisdictions and the state emergency management offices. Tukwila has the Tukwila Emergency Communications (TEC) Team that provides this capability.

Regional Community Emergency Communications Resources

ALERT KING COUNTY (CODERED) – King County Emergency Management organizes and manages the Alert King County Program using the Onsolve/CodeRed platform. This voluntary, mass notification program allows for alerts (containing life safety information) to be sent to all those that have signed up to receive the notifications in the affected area. Tukwila may send their own notifications or request that King County Emergency Management send a notification on the City's behalf.

EMERGENCY/WIRELESS EMERGENCY ALERTS (EAS/WEA) – Emergency/Wireless Emergency Alerts are short emergency alerts that can be sent to WEA-Enabled mobile devices in a locally (geo-targeted) area by authorized alerting authorities. King County Emergency Management and Washington State Emergency Management Division are authorized alerting authorities that can send WEA messages on behalf of the City of Tukwila.

King County Emergency Blog (KCEMERGENCY.COM) – King County Emergency Management provides and maintains the KC Emergency blog as a regional resource that is activated during a widespread disaster or significant event. The information contained on the blog is intended for the community and may include safety tips, emergency directives, ways to stay informed and important updates.

Tukwila Internal Communications

MULTI-USE RADIO SERVICE (MURS) – Public Works maintains the licensing and equipment for a 154 MHz system that provides two-way communications.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS – Cellular (with Firstnet), VOIP, and MitelCollab Soft Phone technologies are maintained by Technology & Information Systems (TIS).

OFFICE365 – Outlook email, Teams and other office products are used for internal communications.

CITY INTRANET – Tukwila's intranet allows for emergency communications to be posted on the homepage.

EMERGENCY EMPLOYEE LINE – Maintained by Public Works and Human Resources, the employee line is a voicemail system that can be updated with recorded messages containing emergency or life-safety information.

Tukwila Community/External Communications Resources

SOCIAL MEDIA – Tukwila has several social media outlets on multiple platforms that could be used to share or amplify information. The City’s social media presence includes:

- Facebook – City of Tukwila (official Government Page)
- Facebook – Tukwila Parks & Recreation (maintained by Parks)
- Facebook – Tukwila Police Department (maintained by Police)
- Facebook – Experience Tukwila (maintained by Economic Development)
- Facebook – Tukwila PIO (profile account maintained by the PD PIO)
- Facebook – Tukwila EM (profile account maintained by Tukwila EM)
 - Tukwila EM and Tukwila PIO are a part of several private community groups and can share information into those groups using their profile. Those community groups include Tukwila Talk, Tukwila REAL Talk, Tukwila Neighborhood, Allentown Advocates, Thorndyke Elementary PTA, Tukwila Elementary PTA)
- Nextdoor – maintained by Parks & Recreation
- Tik Tok – maintained by Tukwila Municipal Court
- Instagram – City of Tukwila (official Government Page)
- X (formerly Twitter) – City of Tukwila (official Government Page)

WEBSITES – Tukwila has two websites that could be used to post emergency information using an emergency banner on the homepage. The banner is for short (“twitter-like”) messages that could be used to drive people to additional resources/information.

- Website – City of Tukwila tukwilawa.gov (Official Government Website)
- Website – Tukwila Police Department tukwilapd.com

PRINTED COMMUNICATIONS – Tukwila has several publications that are sent to various mailing lists and could be used in later phases of an emergency.

- Hazelnut – available in print and digitally. Print editions are mailed monthly to all addresses within Tukwila. Digital editions are sent to those that have subscribed to receive the information.
- Senior Scoop – available in print and mailed to Seniors on a mailing list maintained by Parks & Rec.
- Bulletin Boards – bulletin boards are placed strategically throughout the City and could be used to post printed information.
- Utility Billing – utility bills are sent monthly to addresses receiving utilities from Tukwila by the Finance Department and could contain additional mailers.

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS – Tukwila also has the following communications options available to distribute life safety or emergency information:

- City Cable TV Channel 21
- See Click Fix Application
- 1640 AM Shortwave Radio – allows for recorded messages to be heard in Tukwila.
- Distribution Lists – Several departments maintain various mailing/emailing lists of community contacts. Some community distribution lists are maintained in Constant Contacts. Departments with email distribution lists include:

- Parks & Recreation – For seniors and other community programs
- Human Services – organizations/service providers they work with
- Communications – Digital Hazelnut
- Police/Fire/EMS Services – Police vehicles are equipped with public address speakers and can drive through neighborhoods and other populated areas providing emergency/life-safety information overhead.

COMMUNITY PARTNERS – Tukwila School District is one of many community partners that we could leverage to amplify emergency/life-safety information using their software systems (automated-calling), family liaisons, and distribution methods (email, flyers/letters home, etc.).

Area faith-based organizations, businesses, childcare facilities, senior centers, and property managers could also be leveraged to distribute information.

B. Jurisdictional Communications Plans & Special Populations

Tukwila’s population includes over 40% foreign-born immigrants and refugees, making Tukwila one of the most diverse language communities in King County, creating a need for strategic and thoughtful plans for these communities.

Process for Access & Functional Needs Populations

The Access and Functional Needs (AFN) populations include those with visible and invisible disabilities that create a situation where accommodations are necessary for communications to be received and understood by the individual. This group includes but is not limited to individuals who are Hearing Impaired, Visually Impaired, and people with Intellectual & Developmental Disabilities (I/DD). To ensure that emergency messaging is accessible to the AFN community, the City of Tukwila will follow best practices as identified by the Americans with Disabilities Act and community subject matter experts, including those with lived experience. Best practices include:

- Ensuring ASL interpreters are available and fully visible to the cameras at all media briefings.
- Social media and digital content with images will have alternate text for each image.
- All digital and printed materials will be written in plain language and between the fourth and eighth grade reading comprehension level.
- All media, documents, and digital content will be screen reader friendly.

Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Populations

The City of Tukwila worked with King County Emergency Management on their development of the Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP) and has subsequently annexed the County’s plan to ensure the whole community has access to life safety information in a language they understand.

The City of Tukwila has several systems, community networks, and communication methodologies that can be leveraged to relay critical, life-safety information as outlined above (see Section A. “Interoperable Communications”). The City also has access to King County’s pre-scripted translated messages, contracted language providers, pre-identified ethnic media outlets, the Regional Joint Information System and the County’s Trusted Partner Network – a network of individuals and community-based or faith-based organizations who are seen as trusted agents within their

community who have agreed to relay life-safety message information in the appropriate language to their community (maintained by KCOEM). Upon request from the City, the County can utilize their resources to assist the City in the dissemination of information to LEP communities. Additionally, the city strives to maintain strong relationships with community and faith-based leaders, as well as schools and businesses in Tukwila who may be able to assist in emergency message dissemination.

Washington State RCW 38.52.070(3)(a)(ii) defines significant population segment as “each limited English Proficiency language group that constitutes five percent or one thousand, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected within a city, town, or county.” According to the State Office of Financial Management (OFM) LEP data, the City of Tukwila has three LEP language groups considered significant population segment. They are:

Languages	Est. Language Speakers	% of Population
English	10,513	48%
Spanish	2,470	11%
Other Unspecified Languages*	1,658	8%
Other Asian & Pacific Island*	1,123	5%
Vietnamese	873	4%
Somali/Amharic	-	-
Other Indo-European	849	4%

Table 1: Table of languages spoken in Tukwila. Asterisks (*) indicate the data meets the thresholds for the law but cannot be complied with due to the non-descriptiveness of the category.

Given the number of Somali residents and their presence as an economic and cultural hub, we believe that Somali would currently meet the RCW 38.52.070(3)(a)(ii) definitions of a significant population. However, the data provided by The State Office of Financial Management only provides data down to the county (not jurisdiction) level. Additionally, partners at WA EMD who assisted in compiling 2020 Census data were unable to provide clarification or additional information regarding how to address and comply with the law when multiple languages have been categorized non-descriptively.

Frequency of LEP Emergency Notifications

King County will report annually on the number of alerts issued, the reach of alert messages to other language communities, translation and technological challenges and recommendations for improvement to the local jurisdictions.

Evaluating Life Safety Communications Efficacy

Following every life safety event, a debrief is conducted and information from the debrief forms the basis of the After-Action Report (AAR). Debriefs of the event include the evaluation of sentinel events, such as deaths and injuries. Information regarding the number of deaths among specific populations, number of specific populations utilizing services, and follow-up with targeted communities will be used as the basis to evaluate efficacy of our targeted populations messaging. Information collected will be included in the AAR and Improvement Plan (IP) and be assigned to specific individuals or groups to find solutions and close identified gaps.

Technological Challenges & Limitations

All the above-mentioned options for communicating with our LEP communities come with significant challenges. One of largest challenges is that most of the above communication options for mass notification are “owned” by other entities which may delay communications if a regional event occurred. It also assumes that the City will be able to reach the County using one of the redundant systems and due to infrastructure collapse, it may be difficult to reach those entities in a reasonable amount of time.

In addition to issues of ownership, Alert King County can broadcast in two languages simultaneously by mobile, text, landline, and email. However, it cannot direct specific language translations to specific individuals or populations. Until recently, CodeRed (Alert King County’s software platform) messages were not available in multiple languages. King County has been working with the vendor to have several languages implemented into their software. Currently, the software does not support all the languages identified above for Tukwila’s identified LEP communities. Social media presents unique challenges to an aging population as not all communities are users of social media.

Addressing Challenges & Resource Needs

All technology has limitations that can only be addressed by the developers working to enhance the software or hardware. However, the City of Tukwila can address these gaps by deploying as many communication dissemination tactics as possible, including other mediums (social media, print, listservs/distribution lists), and methods (targeted messaging, utilization of community partners, door-to-door messaging). Exercising each aspect of the IECP to identify, document, and address gaps will also improve the resilience and efficacy of the plan.

To address the technological challenges above and to utilize alternative mediums and methods, the City of Tukwila will need the following resources:

- Content Accessibility Training that can teach identified positions how to develop and assess content for accessibility.
- Pre-populated emergency/life safety messages in targeted languages.
- Contracts with interpretation and language services, including ASL.
- Cultural sensitivity training for all staff.
- Development of relationships with businesses and community leaders of targeted populations.

Tukwila has a cross-departmental Equity Policy Implementation Committee (EPIC) that provides recommendations and solutions, including language access. EPIC would take the lead on addressing challenges and resources that are within their scope.

VII. ADMINISTRATION

A. Documentation Process

Each city department will designate personnel to be responsible for the documentation of emergency operations within their department. During emergency operations, non-essential activities may be suspended. Personnel not assigned to essential duties may be assigned to other departments to provide support and documentation services.

Having comprehensive and accurate records is necessary in submitting requests for assistance or reimbursement following an emergency. The EOC and departments will have a

process established to ensure they are able to maintain accurate records. Important records for the EOC include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Situation Reports
- EOC Action Plans
- Request(s) for Assistance
- Damage Assessments
- Emergency Proclamations
- Expenditure Reports
- Individual Logs
- Force account time and equipment usage
- After-Action Reports

Reports generated by the EOC may be used For Official Use Only (FOUO) or they may be disseminated and shared for situational awareness, reimbursement, or other purposes that further the collaboration and communication that drives and supports the response. Dissemination of information will occur through the EOC, if activated, and will follow internal processes for approval and industry best practices.

B. Document Retention & Preservation

Records of emergency operations will be retained and preserved and lawfully destroyed or transferred per RCW 40.14. When appropriate, emergency reports and expenditures will be coordinated, and documentation for state and/or federal reimbursement and/or assistance programs shall be prepared and submitted to the appropriate state and federal agencies.

As necessary, the City may coordinate the protection of essential records with the State Archivist to provide continuity of government under emergency conditions, pursuant to RCW 40.10.010. The City Clerk's Office will assist the EOC and departments in identifying and maintaining accurate records for retention.

VIII. FINANCE

Emergency expenditures are not normally integrated into the budgeting process. Nevertheless, disasters occur on a periodic basis requiring substantial and necessary unanticipated obligations and expenditures. In those situations, financial operations may be carried out under compressed schedules and intense public pressures, necessitating expeditious (non-routine) procedures, but with no lessened sound financial management and accountability.

The City assumes requested resources will need to be paid out of local/general funding and makes no assumptions about the potential for reimbursement. The City may incur disaster-related obligations and expenditures in accordance with the provisions of RCW 38.52.070(2), applicable state statutes and local codes, charters, and ordinances, which may include but are not limited to:

- Emergency expenditures for cities with populations less than 300,000 (RCW 35.33.081)
- Emergency expenditures for cities with an ordinance providing for a biennial budget (RCW 35.33.081)
- Emergency expenditures for code cities (RCW 35A.33.080 and RCW 35A.34.140)

A. Expenditure Approval & Documentation Process

In emergency situations, political subdivisions have the power to enter contracts and incur obligations without regard to the time-consuming procedures and formalities prescribed by

law (except under mandatory constitutional requirements) including but not limited to budget law limitations and the appropriation and expenditure of public funds. Individual employees of the City may not incur expenditures outside of regular purchasing parameters without those parameters being waived through a City Emergency Proclamation.

Expenditures necessary for the immediate survival of persons endangered by an emergency or that may be incurred by a disaster may not exceed the legal limitations of the budget unless the City Council passes a resolution authorizing a budget amendment. RCW 35A.33 grants City Council the authority to make expenditures without public notice or hearing and also gives the Mayor authority, subject to Council imposed regulations, to redirect appropriations within any one fund of the city.

To allocate funds towards a disaster or emergency, a reasonable estimate will be determined by the City's administration, which would estimate a gap in funding between the overall cost of the disaster and the funding received from Federal, State, and Local funding sources. City Administration will provide financial spending limitations to the EOC for purchases and other operational related expenses.

In addition to funds allocation, the Finance Department will create a project code in their financial tracking systems to ensure separate and accurate accounting of disaster-related costs. This project code will be used by all city Departments, the EOC, and others that have any financial responsibility associated with the disaster. The City or its representatives, when expending resources in response to an emergency or disaster, will maintain detailed records during the incident that meet all financial and accounting requirements.

B. Cost Recovery & Reimbursement

Following an emergency or disaster, there may not always be a reimbursement avenue, however the city should take appropriate actions and follow the same level of documentation standards in the event that reimbursement becomes available. Cost recovery may come from:

- Jurisdiction Insurance/Risk Pool
- State Reimbursement Programs
- Federal Reimbursement Programs
- Grants from non-profit organizations or foundations
- Private-Sector Entities (in cases where they are responsible for causing the incident)

Federal/State Reimbursement

Emergency or disaster related expenditures and obligations of local political subdivisions may be reimbursed under several Federal or State programs. Reimbursement of approved expenditures for work performed in the restoration of certain public facilities may be authorized by the Federal or State government after a major disaster declaration by the President under statutory authority of certain federal agencies. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides funding to public entities through the Public Assistance Program. Other agencies that may provide post-disaster funds to public agencies include, but are not limited to:

- Washington State Department of Energy—FCAAP Grants
- US Department of Transportation—Trans Aid
- US Fish & Wildlife
- FEMA Mitigation Program
- US Army Corp of Engineers
- Federal Highway Administration (for "on-system" roads)
- Natural Resources Conservation Service

C. Presidential Disaster Declaration

Pending a Presidential Disaster Declaration

After an occurrence that may result in a declared disaster or emergency, King County Office of Emergency Management (KCEOM) will send notifications and forms to the local jurisdictions for reporting disaster related loss.

During response and recovery efforts, departments are responsible for using those forms to report information related to damage(s) incurred by public facilities and infrastructure. Forms are compiled and sent back to KCOEM for county-wide compilation and submission to the Washington State Emergency Management Operations Center (SEOC). If expenditures exceed a preset threshold, the Governor will request a Presidential Disaster Declaration.

Pending this declaration, emergency disaster expenditures will come from currently appropriated local funds in accordance with RCW 35.33.081 and RCW 35.33.091.

Following a Presidential Disaster Declaration

Following a Presidential Disaster Declaration, Joint Field Offices may be opened and staffed by FEMA and State staff for the purpose of administering the assistance programs. Briefings will be arranged for all eligible applicants. The Finance Department is responsible for attending these briefings and completing all paperwork related to requesting disaster assistance. Below are some of the avenues for assistance.

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Public Assistance provides funds directly to State and Local governments and certain qualified non-profits to aid communities who are responding to and recovering from a disaster or emergency that has resulted in a Presidential Disaster Declaration. The program provides emergency assistance to help save lives and protect property, as well as assist in the permanent restoration of community infrastructure. The Federal share of assistance is not less than 75% of the eligible cost. The recipient (the State) determines how the non-Federal share (up to 25%) will be split with sub-recipients (eligible applicants).

The State Administrative Program provides procedures used by the Military Department, Emergency Management Staff (as Grantee) to administer the Public Assistance Program. Audits of State and local jurisdiction emergency expenditures will be conducted in the normal course of State and local government audits. Audits of projects approved for funding with Federal disaster assistance funds are necessary to determine the eligibility of the costs claimed by the applicant.

INDIVIDUAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Individual Assistance provides funds to individuals and families impacted by a federally declared disaster or emergency. This program is designed to help meet disaster applicants' needs, which include housing assistance (temporary housing, repair, replacement, etc.) and other needs (medical, funeral costs, clean-up, moving, etc.).

If a Disaster Declaration authorizes Individual Assistance, a toll-free federal telephone registration number is provided for people to report damages and begin the assistance process. Individual Assistance reporting is coordinated through King County Office of Emergency Management, but local Human Services Departments and non-profit organizations may be asked to support applicants through the process.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SBA) LOANS

Businesses can apply for loans from the Small Business Administration (SBA) Program following a Federally Declared Disaster. These loans may cover operating expenses, business losses, wage losses, etc. The SBA Program can also offer loans to residents to repair or replace their primary home to its pre-disaster condition and replace some personal property (i.e. appliances and furniture). The SBA also has the authority to declare a disaster to authorize their own programs even when a Federal Major Disaster Declaration is not in place.

OTHER NEEDS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (ONA)

The Other Needs Assistance Program (ONA) under FEMA's Individuals and Households Program (IHP), provides financial assistance to necessary expenses and serious needs directly caused by the disaster, but is not covered by other assistance programs. The ONA may provide assistance for the following to those that qualify:

- Childcare
- Medical & Dental Services
- Funeral Expenses
- Transportation
- Moving & Storage
- Critical Needs
- Miscellaneous and Other Expenses

IX. LOGISTICS

Following an emergency or disaster, all City departments are responsible for providing personnel and equipment to support emergency operations as directed by the Mayor or their designee. Emergency operations will be conducted by City personnel and efforts will be supplemented by trained volunteers. The City maintains an inventory management system that is managed jointly by Public Works and Parks. This system is designed to provide current information on city resources and their status.

A. Resource Procurement

Following an incident, the City will transition logistics ordering from a department spending process to a centralized ordering process led by the Logistics Section of the EOC. The Logistics Section will be staffed by individuals within the city who have been trained to perform the duties and assignments of this section and has the responsibility of processing requests, ordering, and procuring the necessary operational resources to support City Department response efforts. Lower priority resources may be fulfilled prior to higher priority resources due to the availability of resources, the EOC will focus on resource acquisition to provide and achieve the following:

- Life Safety
- Incident Stabilization
- Protection of Property
- Protection of Environment

The Logistics Section will work first to procure resources through already established mutual aid and vendor contracts. For resources that are not available or procurable through established contracts, the Logistics Section will work to source new contracts or agreements for requested resources and utilize mutual aid agreements with other jurisdictions. New contracts or agreements must be approved by Legal.

When local resources have been or are expected to be exhausted or overwhelmed (including department resources, private vendors, and automatic/local mutual aid), assistance can be requested via WebEOC through King County, which may also be forwarded to Washington State EMD. Requests can be submitted to King County via any available communications method and are not limited to WebEOC requests, though they are preferred.

When agreements don't exist and a resource cannot be procured by local/county governments, the State may choose to attempt to procure resources through Washington State Mutual Aid System (WAMAS). WAMAS provides for in-state mutual assistance among member jurisdictions, including Tukwila. Resources that cannot be procured through WAMAS may come from out-of-state. Coordinated through Washington EMD, resources can be requested through the Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC) or the Pacific Northwest Emergency Management Arrangement (PNEMA). To utilize EMAC, the Governor must issue an emergency proclamation. PNEMA does not require an emergency proclamation from the Governor.

Procurement Exceptions

In smaller, localized incidents, the Incident Commander or their designee may order resources directly.

B. Resource Gaps

Comprehensive and integrated planning can help other levels of government plan their response to an incident within a jurisdiction. By knowing the extent of the jurisdiction's capability, supporting planners can pre-identify shortfalls and develop pre-scripted resource requests.

C. Specialized Resources

In the event a situation is beyond the capability of local pre-designated mutual aid resources and/or contracts, City of Tukwila EOC will request additional or specialized resources through King County Office of Emergency, which may forward them to Washington State EMD, who may in turn forward them to other states via EMAC, or to the federal government. It is important to note that the City of Tukwila is obligated to pay for these resources, fiscal impacts must be accounted for.

D. Resource Request Process

The Finance & Logistics Section is responsible for having procedures to provide projected and/or anticipated costs, checklists for requesting and providing assistance, process for record keeping, and a description of reimbursement procedures. Resources requests, procurement, tracking, and deployment will follow the Resource Management Process (Figure 4).

Resource Deployment

Resources should only be deployed when appropriate authorities request and dispatch them through established resource management systems. Resources that authorities do not request should refrain from spontaneous deployment to avoid overburdening the recipient and compounding accountability challenges.

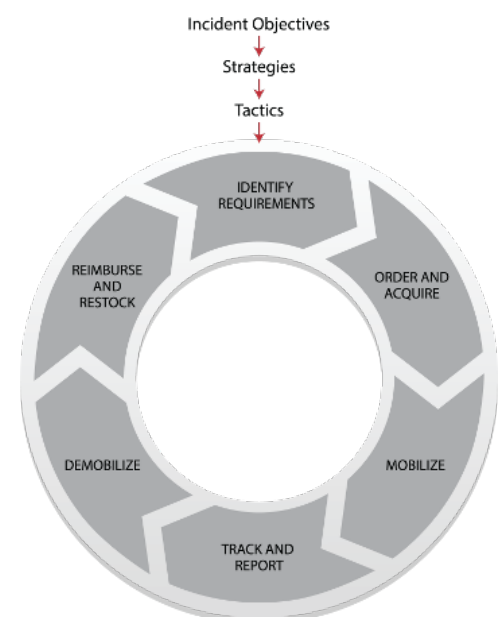


Figure 4. Resource Management Process.

E. Emergency Worker Program & Credentialing

Volunteer emergency workers used during emergency and disaster operations will be registered with the City as outlined by RCW 38.52 and WAC 118.04 and all donated hours will be tracked. Volunteers who are preregistered will be issued identification. Spontaneous volunteers will be registered on-site, and their identity verified with government issued photo identification.

In any event where volunteer emergency workers are used, Emergency Management will obtain a mission number from Washington State EMD. All volunteers, their arrival/departure times, nature of the work performed, and any injuries or personal equipment losses will be documented for future reimbursement claims.

To access a site, credentials may be required. The EOC Logistics Section will provide credentials by email or print to a designated position at the disaster site; ensuring that those charged with scene access are aware of the specific credentials being used for verification. Once on-site, credentials and qualifications of incoming resources will explicitly be vetted by the original requestor before they are permitted to engage in response and recovery activities.

F. Donated Goods & Services

The city recognizes that both solicited and unsolicited goods and services will be donated to the City during times of emergency and disaster. Solicited donations of goods and services will be managed via the normal logistics and resource management process to fulfill the needs they were requested for and to secure appropriate documentation.

Every effort will be made for unsolicited donations of goods and services to be managed by a non-profit entity involved in the response or recovery efforts.

X. DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE

Ongoing development and maintenance requires coordination with the whole community. Tukwila Emergency Management will coordinate all city agencies and organizations that have a role in incident response management for the development and execution of policy, planning, training, equipping, and other preparedness activities. Pursuant to TMC 2.57.050 "Emergency Management Council" and TMC 2.57.060 "Emergency Management Council Powers and Duties," this will primarily be achieved through the City's Emergency Management Committee. A version of this plan will be made available to the public on the City's website.

A. Review & Revision Process

Commonly used criteria can help decision makers determine the effectiveness and efficiency of plans. This measure includes adequacy, feasibility, and acceptability. Decision makers directly involved in planning can employ these criteria, along with their understanding of plan requirements, not only to determine a plan's effectiveness and efficiency but also to assess risks and define costs.

Adequacy

A plan is adequate if the scope and concept of planned operations identify and address critical tasks effectively; the plan can accomplish the assigned mission while complying with guidance; and the plan's assumptions are valid, reasonable, and comply with guidance.

Feasibility

A plan is feasible if the organization can accomplish the assigned mission and critical tasks by using available resources within the time contemplated by the plan. The organization allocates available resources to tasks and tracks the resources by status. Available resources include internal assets and those available through mutual aid or through existing intergovernmental agreements.

Acceptability

A plan is acceptable if it meets the requirements driven by a threat or incident, meets decision maker and public cost and time limitations, and is consistent with the law. The plan can be justified in terms of the cost of resources and if its scale is proportional to mission requirements.

Completeness

A plan is complete if it incorporates all tasks to be accomplished; includes all required capabilities; integrates the need of the whole community; provides a complete picture of the sequence and scope of the planned response operations; makes time estimates for achieving objectives; identifies success criteria and a desired end-state.

Compliance

The plan should comply with guidance and doctrine to the maximum extent possible.

The Emergency Manager will ensure that exercises of this plan are conducted on an annual basis, except in years when there are actual EOC activations. EOC activations will be used in lieu of exercises for plan evaluation and maintenance purposes. The plan will also be reviewed annually, following an exercise or activation and using the criteria above, to ensure no fundamental changes have occurred within the City that require updates to this plan. Necessary revisions will be incorporated into the plan.

B. After-Action Review/Reports (AARs)

After-Action Reviews (AAR) are an important part of understanding how and why emergency actions were successful or could have been more effective. They help the City improve its response and recovery efforts by evaluating the entire event, including training efforts beforehand.

Emergency Management will conduct an After-Action Review following each EOC activation and exercise, for the purpose of identifying lessons learned. All involved agencies, departments, and key personnel will be included in the AAR process to provide feedback and identification of areas for improvement and recommendations, as well as to identify things that work well and should be retained. Emergency Management will complete an Improvement Plan (IP) to capture the items learned from the AAR process, assign responsible parties for implementation, and follow-up with those parties to ensure the actions take place. Annual reports will be made by the Emergency Manager and provided to the City Administration regarding the status of the corrective actions on the Improvement Plan.

C. Ongoing Development

Exercises conducted in the city are a coordinated effort between Emergency Management, City Administration, and Department Directors. Per TMC 2.57.080, Emergency Management will ensure an education and training program is developed and implemented in emergency management tasks for City employees, residents, and businesses. Department Directors will make their staff available to attend training(s) that are required and/or relevant to the department's emergency response responsibilities. Emergency Management follows the

NIMS Training Program requirements for each position in the City. Emergency Management may also assign additional training(s) based on the role the position plays in a response.

The exercises and training courses offered by the City will be based on current needs and a part of systematic effort to further the readiness of the City, the public, and organizations based in Tukwila. Exercises will be conducted utilizing the Homeland Security Exercise Evaluation Program (HSEEP). External sources of training opportunities can be found on WA EMD's Training Calendar and FEMA's Emergency Management Institute.

The city strives to be an active participant in local, regional, State, and national exercises. It is expected that the city will continue this active role in future County, regional and State exercises.

D. Revision & Maintenance Schedule

The Director of Emergency Management, or their designee, will appoint a primary City point-of-contact for CEMP management and maintenance. The city considers the CEMP to be in a constant state of revision. Whenever an event or incident has a scope and scale that requires the EOC to activate or requires complex support operations, the specific portions of the plan that were implemented will be reviewed and appropriately revised to reflect lessons learned and best practices resulting from EOC operations.

This plan will undergo significant updates as required by state law, with supplemental updates done as needed. The complete update will be submitted to Washington State Emergency Management Division for review every five years. Emergency Management will monitor and update this plan in accordance with changes in Federal and State requirements. While undergoing revision, the draft plan will be made available to the public for comment and discussion. Once plans have been finalized and adopted by City Council, the plan will be made available to the public via the City of Tukwila's website.

APPENDIX I: Terms & Definitions

After Action Report	A narrative report that presents issues found during an incident or exercise along with recommendations on how those issues can be resolved.
Access & Functional Needs	People with access and/or functional needs are those who may have additional needs before, during or after an incident in functional areas including, but not limited to, maintaining health, independence, communication, transportation, support, services, self-determination, and medical care. The term "Access & Functional Needs" has replaced, "special needs," "vulnerable," "high-risk," and similar terms.
Accessible	Having the legally required features and/or qualities that ensure easy entrance, participation and usability of places, programs, services, and activities by individuals with a wide variety of disabilities.
Agency	A division of government with a specific function offering a particular kind of assistance. In the Incident Command System, agencies are defined either as jurisdictional (having statutory responsibility for incident management), or as assisting or cooperating (providing resources or other assistance). Governmental organizations are most often in charge of an incident, though some exceptions apply.
All-Hazards	Describing an incident—natural or manmade—that warrants action to protect life, property, environment, and public health or safety, and to minimize disruptions of government, social or economic activities.
Alternate Facility	An alternate work site that provides the capability to perform minimum essential departmental or jurisdictional functions until normal operations can be resumed.
Appendix	Contains details, methods, and technical information that are unique to specific hazards identified as being likely to pose a threat of disaster in community. Appendices are supplementary, helper documents, frequently changing but without specific direction.
Area Command	An organization established to oversee the management of multiple incidents that are each being handled by a separate Incident Command System organization, or to oversee the management of a very large or evolving incident that has multiple Incident Management Teams engaged. A public official with jurisdictional responsibility for the incident usually makes the decision to establish an Area Command. An Area Command is activated only if necessary, depending on the complexity of the incident.
Chain of Command	The orderly line of authority within the ranks of the incident management organization.
Command	The act of directing, ordering or controlling by virtue of explicit statutory, regulatory, or delegation of authority.

Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan	A plan developed by the jurisdictional emergency management program and participating entities, which address the mitigation, preparation, response and recovery associated with emergency or disaster incidents, or large community events.
Concept of Operations (CONOPS)	User-oriented document that describes the characteristics for a proposed asset or system from the viewpoint of any individual or organizational entity that will use it in their daily work activities or who will operate or interact directly with it.
Continuity of Government	Measures taken by a government to continue to perform required functions during and after disaster. A coordinated effort within each branch of government to continue its minimum essential responsibilities in a catastrophic emergency.
Continuity of Operations Plan	An internal effort within individual components of a government to ensure the capability exists to continue essential component functions across a wide range of potential emergencies, including localized acts of nature, accidents, and technological or attack-related incidents.
Corrective Actions	The implementation of procedures that are based on lessons learned from actual incidents or from training and exercises.
Critical Infrastructure	Assets, systems, and networks – whether physical or virtual – so vital to the United States that the incapacitation or destruction of such assets, systems or networks would have a debilitating impact on security, national economic security, national public health or safety, or any combination of those matters.
Damage Assessment	The process of determining the magnitude of damage and the unmet needs of the community because of a hazardous event. Estimation of damages made after a disaster has occurred which serves as the basis of the Mayor's Proclamation of Emergency.
Debrief	A meeting held after an event or disaster to discuss what happened, lessons learned and to discuss what may or may not be shared with the public.
Delegation of Authority	A statement provided to the Incident Commander by the Agency Executive, delegating authority, and assigning responsibility. The delegation of authority can include objectives, priorities, expectations, constraints, and other considerations or guidelines, as needed. Many agencies require written delegation.
Demobilization	The orderly, safe, and efficient return of an incident resource to its original location and status.
Department Operations Center (DOC)	An Emergency Operations Center (EOC) specific to a single department or agency. The focus of a DOC is on internal agency incident management and response. DOCs are often linked to and, in most cases, are physically represented in a combined agency EOC by authorized agent(s) for the department or agency.
Direction and Control	The emergency support function that defines the management of emergency response and recovery.

Disaster	An incident expected or unexpected, in which a community's available, pertinent resources are exhausted, or the need for resources exceeds availability, and in which a community undergoes severe damage, incurring losses so that the social or economic structure of the community is disrupted and the fulfillment of some or all of the community's essential functions prevented.
Emergency	An incident, whether natural or man-made, that requires responsive action to protect life or property. An emergency can also mean any occasion or instance for which it has been determined that State or Federal assistance is needed, to supplement our local efforts and capabilities to save lives and to protect property and public health and safety, or to lessen or avert the threat of a catastrophe in the jurisdiction.
Emergency Alert System	A federally mandated program established to enable the President, federal, state, and local jurisdiction authorities to disseminate emergency information to the public via a Commercial Broadcast System. Formerly known as the Emergency Broadcast System, it requires broadcasters to relay emergency information. This system is for immediate action emergencies where the public needs to be informed.
Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC)	A congressionally ratified organization that provides form and structure to interstate mutual aid. Through EMAC, a disaster-affected state can request and receive assistance from other member states quickly and efficiently, resolving two key issues up front: liability and reimbursement.
Emergency Management Organization	All officers and employees of the City, together with volunteers enrolled to aid them during an emergency, and all groups, organizations and persons who may, by agreement or operation of law, including persons pressed into service under the provisions of TMC 2.57.070, who shall be charged with duties related to the protection of life, environment and property in the City during such emergency, shall constitute the Emergency Management Organization.
Emergency Management	The preparation for and carrying out of all emergency functions to mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from emergencies and disasters, to aid survivors suffering from injury or damage resulting from disasters caused by all hazards, whether natural or technological, and to provide support for search and rescue operations for persons and property in distress.
Emergency Management Director	The individual within each political subdivision that has coordination responsibility for jurisdictional emergency management.
Emergency Medical Services	A system that provides care to the sick and injured at the scene of any medical emergency or while transporting a patient in an ambulance to an appropriate medical control. In King County, the care will be BLS (Basic Life Support) provided by an EMT (Emergency Medical Technician) or ALS (Advanced Life Support) by a paramedic.

Emergency Operations Center (EOC)	A physical or virtual location from which overall direction, control, and coordination of a jurisdictional response to a disaster is established. The EOC is generally equipped and staffed to perform the following functions: collect, record, analyze, display and distribute information; coordinate public information and warning; coordinate government agency activities; support first responders by coordinating the management and distribution of information and resources and the restoration of services; conduct appropriate liaison and coordination activities with all levels of government, public utilities, volunteer and civic organizations, and the public.
Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)	The NIMS compliant plan developed by jurisdictional emergency management program and participating entities, outlining the roles and responsibilities of the EOC staff supporting on-scene emergency operations and coordinating resources.
Emergency Proclamation	The legal action formalizing the ability of the jurisdictional authority (as determined by ordinance) to take extraordinary measures beyond normal capabilities to cope with the consequences of a natural or technological disaster in order to protect lives, property, economy, and environment. The local proclamation is a pre-requisite for county, state, or federal assistance. A local proclamation authorizes the use of local resources and allows emergency expenditures, as well as allowing for waiver of normal bid procedures and other processes.
Emergency Public Information	Information that is disseminated primarily in anticipation of or during an emergency. In addition to providing situational information to the public, it frequently provides direct actions required to be taken by the public.
Emergency Worker	Any person registered under RCW 18.01, a professional engineer registered under RCW 18.43, or a volunteer registered under RCW 38.52/WAC 118.04, who is registered with a local emergency management organization for the purpose of engaging in authorized emergency management activities or is an employee of the state of Washington or any political subdivision thereof who is called upon to perform emergency management activities.
Essential Functions	Those functions stated or implied that jurisdictions are required to perform by statute or executive order or are otherwise necessary to provide vital services, exercise civil authority, maintain the safety and well-being of the general populace, and sustain the industrial/economic base in an emergency.
Essential Operations	Those operations stated or implied that departments are required to perform by statute or executive order or are otherwise deemed necessary.
Essential Personnel	Staff of the department or jurisdiction that are needed for the performance of the organization's mission essential functions.
Evacuation	A protective action which involves leaving an area of risk until the hazard has passed.

Event	A planned, non-emergency activity. ICS can be used as the management system for a wide range of events e.g., parades, concerts, and sporting events.
Facility	Any publicly- or privately-owned building, works, system, or equipment built or manufactured, or an improved and maintained natural feature.
Federal Emergency Management Agency	An agency created in 1979 to provide a single point of accountability for all federal activities related to disaster mitigation and emergency preparedness, response, and recovery. FEMA manages the President's Disaster Relief Fund and coordinates the disaster assistance activities of all federal agencies in the event of a Presidential Disaster Declaration.
Hazard	Something that is potentially dangerous or harmful, often the root cause of an unwanted outcome.
Hazard Identification & Vulnerability Analysis	A comprehensive plan that is the result of a systematic evaluation of a jurisdiction's existing natural and technological hazards. It includes a vulnerability assessment to such hazards and provides guidance for mitigation efforts.
Hazardous Materials	Material(s) which, because of their chemical, physical or biological nature, pose a potential risk to life, health, environment, or property when released.
Hazard Mitigation	Any measure that will reduce or prevent the damaging effects of a hazard.
Incident	An occurrence or event, either human-caused or natural phenomena, that requires action by emergency services personnel to prevent or minimize the loss of life or damage to property and/or environment.
Incident Action Plan	An oral or written plan containing general objective(s) reflecting the overall strategy for managing an incident. It contains strategic goals, tactical objectives, and support requirements for an incident. All incidents require an Incident Action Plan. Small, single emergencies may have a verbal Incident Action Plan.
Incident Command System	The organizational element responsible for overall management of the incident consists of the Incident Commander (either single or unified command structure) and any assigned supporting staff. The Incident Command System establishes common standards in organization, terminology, and procedures.
Incident Management	The broad spectrum of activities and organizations providing effective and efficient operations, coordination and support applied at all levels of government, utilizing both governmental and nongovernmental resources to plan for, respond to, and recover from an incident, regardless of cause, size, or complexity.
Incident Objectives	Statements of guidance and direction needed to select appropriate strategy(ies) and the tactical direction of resources. Incident objectives are based on realistic expectations of what can be accomplished when all allocated resources have been effectively

	deployed. Incident objectives must be achievable and measurable, yet flexible enough to allow strategic and tactical alternatives.
Joint Information Center (JIC)	A facility established to coordinate all incident-related public information activities. It is the central point of contact for all news media. Public Information Officers from all participating agencies should co-locate to the JIC.
Joint Information System (JIS)	A structure that integrates incident information and public affairs into a cohesive organization designed to provide consistent, coordinated, accurate, accessible, timely and complete information during crisis or incident operations. The mission of the JIS to provide a structure and system for developing and delivering coordinated interagency messages; developing, recommending, and executing public information plans and strategies on behalf of the Incident Commander; advising the Incident Commander concerning public affairs issues that could affect a response effort; and controlling rumors and inaccurate information that could undermine public confidence in emergency response efforts.
Jurisdiction	A range or sphere of authority. Public agencies have jurisdiction at an incident related to their legal responsibilities and authority. Jurisdictional authority at an incident can be political or geographical (e.g., Federal, State, tribal, local boundary lines) or functional (e.g., law enforcement, public health).
Jurisdictional Agency	The agency having jurisdiction and responsibility for a specific geographical area, or a mandated function.
Local Government	Public entities that are responsible for the security and welfare of a designated area as established by law. A county municipality, city, township, local public authority, school district, special district, interstate district, council of governments, and many more meet the definition of a local government.
Major Disaster	As defined by the Stafford Act, "Any natural catastrophe (including hurricane, tornado, storm, high water, wind driven water, tidal wave, tsunami, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, mud slide, snow storm, or drought) or, regardless of cause, any fire, flood, or explosion in any part of the United States, which in the determination of the President causes damage of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant major disaster assistance under this Act to supplement the efforts and available resources of states local governments, and disaster relief organizations in alleviating the damage, loss, hardship, and suffering caused hereby."
Management by Objectives	A management approach that involves a five-step process for achieving the incident goal that includes the following approach: establishing overarching incident objectives; developing strategies on overarching incident objectives; developing and issuing assignments, plans, procedures and protocols; establishing specific, measurable tactics or tasks for various incident-management functional activities and directing efforts to attain them, in support of defined strategies; and documenting results to measure performance and facilitate corrective action.

Mitigation	Any sustained actions taken to eliminate or reduce the degree of long-term risk to human life, property, and the environment from natural and technological events. Mitigation assumes our communities are exposed to risks regardless of if an emergency occurs. Mitigation measures include, but are not limited to building codes, disaster insurance, hazard information systems, land use management, hazard analysis, land acquisition, monitoring and inspection, public education, research, relocation, risk mapping, safety codes, statutes and ordinances, tax incentives and disincentives, equipment or computer tie downs, and stockpiling emergency supplies.
Multi-Agency Coordination (MAC) Group	A group of administrators or executives, or their appointed representatives, who are typically authorized to commit agency resources and funds. A MAC Group can provide coordinated decision-making and resource allocation among cooperating agencies, and may establish the priorities among incidents, harmonize agency policies, and provide strategic guidance and direction to support incident management activities.
Mutual Aid Agreement	Written or oral agreement between and among agencies/organizations and/or jurisdictions that provides a mechanism to quickly obtain emergency assistance in the form of personnel, equipment, materials, and other associated services. The primary objective is to facilitate rapid, short-term deployment of emergency support prior to, during and/or after an incident.
National Incident Management System	The concept that provides for a total approach to all risk incident management. NIMS addresses the ICS, training, qualifications and certifications, publications management, and supporting technology. NIMS outlines a standard incident management organization called Incident Command System (ICS) that establishes five functional areas—command, operations, planning, logistics, and finance/administration—for management of all major incidents. Within NIMS is the principle of Unified Command.
National Response Framework	The plan that established the basis for the provision of federal assistance to a state and local jurisdiction impacted by a catastrophic or significant disaster or emergency that results in a requirement for federal response assistance.
Non-Essential personnel	Staff of the department or jurisdiction who are not required for the performance of the organization's mission-essential functions.
Objective(s)	The specific operations that must be accomplished to achieve goals. Objectives must be both specific and measurable.
Operational Period	The time scheduled for executing a given set of operation actions, as specified in the Incident Action Plan. Operational periods can be of various lengths, although usually they last 12 to 24 hours.
Plain Language	Communication that can be understood by the intended audience and meets the purpose of the communicator. For National Incident Management System, plain language is designed to eliminate or limit the use of codes and acronyms, as appropriate, during incident responses involving more than a single agency.

Plan Maintenance	Steps taken to ensure the plans are reviewed regularly and updated whenever a major change occurs.
Preliminary Damage Assessment	The joint local, state, and federal analysis of damage that has occurred during a disaster and which may result in a Presidential Declaration of Disaster. The PDA is documentation through surveys, photos, and written information.
Preparedness	The range of deliberate, critical tasks, and activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the operational capability to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents. Preparedness is operationally focused on establishing guidelines, protocols, and standards for planning, training, and exercises, personnel qualification and certification, equipment certification, and publication management.
Presidential Disaster Declaration	Formal declaration by the President that an Emergency or Major Disaster exists based upon the request for such a declaration by the Governor and with the verification of the FEMA Preliminary Damage Assessment.
Prevention	Actions to avoid an incident, or to intervene to stop an incident from occurring. Prevention involves those actions to protect lives and property. It involves applying intelligence and other information to a range of activities that may include some countermeasures as deterrence operations; heightened inspections; improved surveillance and security operations; investigations to determine the full nature and source of the threat; public health and agricultural surveillance and testing processes; immunizations, isolation or quarantine; as appropriate, specific law enforcement operations aimed at deterring, preempting, interdicting or disrupting illegal activity and apprehending potential perpetrators and bringing them to justice.
Public Information	Processes, procedures, and systems for communicating timely, accurate, and accessible information on an incident's cause, size, and current situation; resources committed; and other matters of general interest to the public, responders and additional stakeholders (both directly affected and indirectly affected).
Public Information Officer	The person designated and trained to interface with the public media and/or with other agencies with incident-related information requirements.
Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (i.e. Ham Radio Operators)	Volunteer Ham (amateur) radio operators who provide reserve communications within government agencies in time of extraordinary need. Although the exact nature of each activation will be different, the common thread is communications.
Recovery	A short-term and long-term process. Short-term operations restore vital services to the community and provide for the basic needs of the public. Long-term recovery focuses on restoring the community to its normal, or improved state of affairs, including some form of economic viability. Recovery measures include, but are not limited to, crisis counseling, damage assessment, debris clearance, decontamination, disaster application centers, disaster insurance

payments, disaster loans and grants, disaster unemployment assistance, public information, reassessment of emergency plans, reconstruction, temporary housing, and full-scale business resumption. Also, the extrication, packaging and transporting of the body a person killed in a search and rescue incident.

Response

The actual provision of services during an event. These activities help to reduce casualties and damage to speed recovery. Actions taken immediately before, during, or directly after an emergency occurs, to save lives, minimize damage to property and the environment, and enhance the effectiveness of recovery. Response measures include, but are not limited to, emergency plan activation, emergency alert system activation, emergency instructions to the public, emergency medical assistance, staffing the emergency operations center, public official alerting, reception and care, shelter and evacuation, search and rescue, resource mobilization, and warning system activation.

Situation Report

Confirmed or verified information regarding the specific details relating to an incident.

Stafford Act

The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act constitutes statutory authority for most federal disaster response activities, especially as they pertain to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) programs.

Unified Command

An Incident Command System application used when more than one agency has incident jurisdiction or when incidents cross political jurisdictions. Agencies work together through the designated members of the Unified Command, often the senior persons from agencies and/or disciplines participating in the Unified Command, to establish a common set of objectives and strategies and a single Incident Action Plan.

Warning & Information

Advising the public of a threatening or occurring hazard and providing information to assist them in safely preparing for and responding to the hazard.

Whole Community

Defined by the Federal Government, "Whole Community" is a means by which residents, emergency management practitioners, organizational community leaders, and government officials can collectively understand and assess the needs of their respective communities and determine the best ways to organize and strengthen their assets, capacities, and interests. Whole Community includes individuals and families, including those identified as at-risk or vulnerable populations; businesses; faith-based and community organizations; nonprofit groups; schools and academia; media outlets; and all levels of government, including state, local, tribal, territorial, and federal partners.

APPENDIX II: ACRONYMS

AAR	After-Action Report
AFN	Access & Functional Needs
ALS	Advanced Life Support
ARES	Amateur Radio Emergency Services
ASL	American Sign Language
AWC	Alert & Warning Center
BLS	Basic Life Support
CEMNET	Comprehensive Emergency Management Network
CEMP	Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
COG	Continuity of Government
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
DOC	Department Operations Center
EAS	Emergency Alert System
EMAC	Emergency Management Assistance Compact
EMD	Emergency Management Division
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
IAP	Incident Action Plan
ICS	Incident Command System
I/DD	Intellectual & Developmental Disabilities
KC	King County
KCC	King County Code
KCOEM	King County Office of Emergency Management
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
MAC	Multi-Agency Coordination Group
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MURS	Multi-use Radio System
NGO	Non-Governmental Agency
NIMS	National Incident Management System
NRF	National Response Plan
OFM	Office of Financial Management
PDA	Preliminary Damage Assessment
PIO	Public Information Officer
PSRFA	Puget Sound Regional Fire Authority
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SBA	Small Business Administration
SEOC	State Emergency Operations Center
SMART	Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant, Time-bound
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
UC	Unified Command
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WA EMD	Washington Emergency Management Division
WAMAS	Washington Mutual Aid System

APPENDIX III: Authorities & References

This appendix is a compilation of references used in the completion of this version of the City of Tukwila Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. References include Federal, State, local codes and regulations, as well as texts, plans, and City department operating standards.

CODES & REGULATIONS

City of Tukwila

- TMC 2.57 Emergency Management
- Tukwila Emergency Management Ordinance No. 2337

Washington State

- RCW 4.24.480 Liability of Members of State Hazardous Materials...
- RCW 4.24.314 Hazardous Materials – Responsible Party
- RCW 49.70 Worker and Community Right to Know Act
- RCW 35.33.081 Emergency Expenditures – Nondebatable Emergencies
- RCW 35.33.091 Emergency Expenditures – Other Emergencies
- RCW 35.33.101 Emergency Warrants
- RCW 38.52 Emergency Management
- RCW 38.56 Intrastate Mutual Aid System
- RCW 39.34 Interlocal Cooperation Act
- RCW 40.10.010 Essential Record Designation
- RCW 42.14 Continuity of Government
- RCW 43.06 Governor's Emergency Powers
- RCW 49 Laws Against Discrimination
- RCW 68.52 Public Cemeteries and Morgues
- RCW 70.136 Hazardous Materials Incidents

- WAC 118-04 Emergency Worker Program
- WAC 118-30 Emergency Management
- WAC 118-40 Hazardous Chemical Emergency Response Planning and...
- WAC 246-100 Communicable Diseases
- WAC 246-500 Handling of Human Remains
- WAC 296-824 Emergency Response
- WAC 296-843 Hazardous Waste Operations
- WAC 296-62 General Occupation Health Standards

- Intrastate Mutual Aid System Substitute House Bill 1585
- Washington State Emergency Management Division revised Sandbag Bulk Distribution/Storage & Emergency Usage Policy
- Washington Hazard Identification and Vulnerability Assessment (HIVA)

Federal

- Public Law 93-288 Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended
- Public Law 96-342 Improved Civil Defense Act of 1980, as amended
- Public Law 99-499 Community Right to Know Act, SARA Title III
- Public Law 101-336 Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended
- Public Law 101-707 Robert T. Stafford Act

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| • Public Law 105-19 | Volunteer Protection Act of 1997 |
| • Public Law 105-381 | Pacific Northwest Emergency Management Agreement |
| • Public Law 107-296 | Homeland Security Act of 2002 |
| • Public Law 109-308 | Pets Evacuation & Transportation Standards (PETS) Act |
| • Public Law 920 | Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended |
| • 11 CFR Part 11 | FCC Rules & Regulations, Emergency Alert System |
| • 29 CFR Part 1910.120 | Hazardous Waste Operations & Emergency Response |
| • 40 CFR Part 355 | Emergency Planning and Notification |
| • 40 CFR Part 370 | Hazardous & Chemical Reporting |
| • 44 CFR Part 205 | Emergency Management & Assistance |
| • 44 CFR Part 205.16 | Nondiscrimination |
| • HSPD 5 | Management of Domestic Incidents (NIMS) |
| • HSPD-8 | National Preparedness |
| • Policy 9523.19 | Eligible Cost Related to Pet Evacuation & Sheltering |

PLANS

City of Tukwila

- Department Standard Operating Procedures
- City of Tukwila Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP)

Regional/County Plans

- King County Hazard Mitigation & Vulnerability Assessment
- King County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
- King County Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan
- King County Regional Disaster Plan
- King County Regional Coordination Framework

State Plans

- Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
- Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC)

Federal Plans

- National Emergency Management Assistance Compact
- National Response Framework
- National Recovery Framework

APPENDIX IV: RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION

Department/Organization/Agency	Name/Position	Delivery Date MM/YY	# Copies Provided	Receipt Review Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance

Department/Organization/Agency	Name/Position	Delivery Date MM/YY	# Copies Provided	Receipt Review Acceptance
			Digital _____	☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance
			Hardcopy _____ Digital _____	☐ Receipt ☐ Review ☐ Acceptance

APPENDIX V: CORE CAPABILITIES DEFINITIONS

MISSION AREAS

PREVENTION	Prevent, avoid, or stop an imminent, threatened, or actual act of terrorism.
PROTECTION	Protect our citizens, residents, visitors, and assets against the greatest threats and hazards in a manner that allows our interests, aspiration, and way of life to thrive.
MITIGATION	Reduce the loss of life and property by lessening the impact of future disasters.
RESPONSE	Respond quickly to save lives, protect property and the environment, and meet basic human needs in the aftermath of a catastrophic incident.
RECOVERY	Recover through a focus on the timely restoration, strengthening and revitalization of infrastructure, housing, and sustainable economy, as well as health, social, cultural, historic, and environmental fabric of communities affected by a catastrophic incident.

CORE CAPABILITIES

ALL AREAS

<i>Planning</i>	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.
<i>Public Information & Warning</i>	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding a threat or hazard, as well as the actions being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.
<i>Operational Coordination</i>	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.

PREVENTION & PROTECTION

<i>Forensics & Attribution</i>	Conduct forensic analysis and attribute terrorist acts (including the means and methods of terrorism) to their source, to include forensic analysis as well as attribution for an attack in an effort to prevent initial or follow-on acts and/or swiftly develop counter-options.
<i>Intelligence & Information Sharing</i>	Provide timely, accurate, and actionable information resulting from the planning, direction, collection, exploitation, processing, analysis, production, dissemination, evaluation, and feedback of available information concerning physical and cyber threats to the United States, its people, property, or interests; the development of proliferation, or use of WMDs; or any other matter bearing on U.S. national or homeland security by local, state, tribal, territorial, federal,

	and other stakeholders. Information sharing is the ability to exchange information, data, or knowledge among government or private sector entities, as appropriate.
<i>Interdiction & Disruption</i>	Delay, divert, intercept, halt, apprehend, or secure threats and/or hazards.
<i>Screening, Search, & Detection</i>	Identify, discover, or locate threats and/or hazards through active and passive surveillance and search procedures. This may include the use of systematic examinations and assessments, bio surveillance, sensor technologies, or physical investigation and intelligence.
<i>Access Control & Identity Verification</i>	Apply and support necessary physical, technological, and cyber measures to control admittance to critical locations and systems.
<i>Physical Protective Measures</i>	Implement and maintain risk-informed countermeasures, and policies protecting people, borders, structures, materials, products, and systems associated with key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.
<i>Cybersecurity</i>	Protect (and if needed, restore) electronic communications systems, information, and services from damage, unauthorized use, and exploitation.
<i>Supply Chain Integrity & Security</i>	Strengthen the security and resilience of the supply chain.
<i>Risk Mgmt. for Protection Programs & Activities</i>	Identify, assess, and prioritize risks to inform protection activities, countermeasures, and investments.

MITIGATION

<i>Community Resilience</i>	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make Informed risk management decision necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.
<i>Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment</i>	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.
<i>Long-term Vulnerability Reduction</i>	Build and sustain resilience systems, communities, and critical infrastructure and key resources lifelines so as to reduce their vulnerability to natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards by lessening the likelihood, severity, and duration of adverse consequences.
<i>Threat & Hazards Identification</i>	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the needs of a community or entity.

RESPONSE

<i>Environmental Response/Health & Safety</i>	Conduct appropriate measures to ensure the protection of the health and safety of the public and workers, as well as the environment, from all-hazards in support of responder operations and the affected community.
<i>Critical Transportation</i>	Provide transportation (including infrastructure access and accessible transportation services) for response priority objectives, including the evacuation of people and animals, and the delivery of vital response personnel, equipment, and services into the affected areas.
<i>Situational Assessment</i>	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading affects, and the status of the response.
<i>Fatality Mgmt. Services</i>	Provide fatality management services, including decedent remains recovery and victim identification, working with local, state, tribal, territorial, insular area, and federal authorities to provide mortuary processes, temporary storage or permanent internment solutions, sharing information with mass care services for the purpose of reunifying family members and caregivers with missing persons/remains, and providing counseling to the bereaved.
<i>Fire Mgmt. & Suppression</i>	Provide structural, wildland, and specialized firefighting capabilities to manage and suppress fires of all types, kinds, and complexities while protecting the lives, property, and the environment in the affected area.
<i>Infrastructure Systems</i>	Stabilize critical infrastructure functions, minimize health and safety threats, and efficiently restore and revitalize systems and services to support a viable, resilient community.
<i>Logistics & Supply Chain Mgmt.</i>	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.
<i>Mass Care Services</i>	Provide life-sustaining and human services to the affected population to include hydration, feeding, sheltering, temporary housing, evacuee support, reunification, and distribution of emergency supplies.
<i>Mass Search & Rescue Ops</i>	Deliver traditional and atypical search and rescue capabilities, including personnel, services, animals, and assets to survivors in need, with the goal of saving the greatest number of endangered lives in the shortest time possible.
<i>On-Scene Security Protection & Law Enforcement</i>	Ensure a safe and secure environment through law enforcement and related security and protection operations for people and communities located within affected areas and also for response personnel engaged in life-sustaining operations.
<i>Operational Communications</i>	Ensure the capacity for timely communications in support of security, situational awareness, and operations by any and all means available, among and between affected communities in the impact area and all response forces.

<i>Emergency Medical Services</i>	Provide lifesaving medical treatment via Emergency Medical Services and related operations and avoid additional disease and injury by providing targeted public health, medical, and behavioral health support, and products to all affected populations.
-----------------------------------	---

RECOVERY

<i>Health & Social Services</i>	Restore and improve health and social services capabilities and networks to promote the resilience, independence, health (including behavioral health), and well-being of the whole community.
<i>Economic Recovery</i>	Return economic and business activities (including food and agriculture) to a healthy state and develop new business and employment opportunities that result in an economically viable community.
<i>Natural & Cultural Resources</i>	Protect natural and cultural resources and historic properties through appropriate planning, mitigation, response, and recovery actions to preserve, conserve, rehabilitate, and restore them consistent with post-disaster community priorities and best practices and in compliance with applicable environmental and historic preservation laws and executive orders.
<i>Housing</i>	Implement housing solutions that effectively support the needs of the whole community and contribute to its sustainability and resilience.

XII. DEPARTMENT ANNEXES

The City of Tukwila City Department Annexes outline each department's responsibilities and ICS functions during an activation. These annexes further define the capabilities that have been assigned above to each department (see page 16-17). Department Annexes occur in the following order:

Annex A: Community Services, & Engagement (CS&E)

Annex B: Department of Community Development

Annex C: Emergency Management

Annex D: Finance

Annex E: Human Resources

Annex F: Mayor's Office

Annex G: Parks & Recreation

Annex H: Police

Annex I: Public Works

Annex J: Technology Innovation Services

Please note that while Puget Sound Fire appears on the capability matrix, they are a contracted service provider and, therefore, do not have a written annex.

ANNEX A: Community Services & Engagement

I. SUMMARY

Community Services & Engagement is responsible for ensuring accurate, timely, and effective communications with Tukwila’s residents, businesses, visitors, employees, as well as media. Community Services and Engagement supports every City department to inform stakeholders of key issues and events, and to help find and tell great stories within the City of Tukwila. Serving a diverse community, the division ensures a broad use of communication methods and encourages two-way communications and feedback, with the goal of encouraging a true conversation within our community.

Inclusion and Engagement ensures accountability to the City’s Equity Policy and Goals, including facilitating the work of organization-wide teams in identified priorities. This area is also responsible for developing engagement strategies and partnerships towards effective outreach and increased equity in community participation. The division also serves as the lead for major real estate transactions and sensitive capital projects.

II. PURPOSE

The mission and purpose of Community Services and Engagement (CS&E) is to support the well-being of Tukwila’s residents by assisting residents in accessing human services; funding programs to address prioritized gaps and needs; leveraging community resources and partnerships; and working regionally to generate solutions that contribute to a thriving community. The division also manages a Minor Housing Repair Program, tourism, communications, and government affairs.

Community Services and Engagement plays a key role in mitigation, response and recovery.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. CS&E has a primary responsibility to execute three core capabilities and supports nine other core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the action being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You’ll take the lead in providing life safety and other related emergency communications to the community. You may also develop communications that support emergency efforts. You will ensure that all public information laws are adhered to, and that information is shared in multiple languages and formats across multiple mediums.
Health & Human Services	Restore and improve health and social services capabilities and networks to promote resilience,	You’ll work with key community health and human service entities and stakeholders to understand the

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	independence, health (including behavioral health), and well-being of the whole community.	issues they're experiencing, relaying that information to Emergency Management/EOC, and provide government assistance, within scope, to those stakeholders as well as individuals/families.
Housing	Implement housing solutions that effectively support the needs of the whole community and contribute to its sustainability and resilience.	You'll work with local and federal partners to provide temporary and long-term housing to affected individuals. You'll work closely with the community to understand their needs, advocate on their behalf, and help them understand the requirements and resources available to them.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Supporting Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the action being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You are sharing other department's safety information, disseminating it to a wider audience. You will ensure that all public information laws are adhered to, and that information is shared in multiple languages and formats across multiple mediums.

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll develop plans and protocols for your areas of responsibility (ex. Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan), and you'll support the planning efforts of other departments by providing subject matter expertise and the lens under which your work is performed.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure that all staff in your division have completed required NIMS/ICS trainings. You'll define a structure, using NIMS/ICS best practices, that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Risk Management for Protection Programs	Identify, assess, and prioritize risks to inform protection activities, countermeasures, and investments.	You'll work internally with stakeholders to help them understand community concerns and priorities around terrorism and other public safety efforts.
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.	You'll support others in assessing risk by being the voice of the underserved, vulnerable, or limited-English communities so that other departments can better understand their risks and needs. You'll also help provide information about preparedness and disasters in our region to those communities so that they can decrease their risk.
Threat & Hazard Identification	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the need of a community or entity.	You'll understand the threats and hazards in our area so that you can anticipate the potential impacts and needs of the community and plan accordingly. For example, you'll translate emergency messages related to the threats in our area.
Situational Assessments	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll keep the community apprised of its response efforts through multiple platforms, languages, and mediums. You'll provide situational information related to community impacts to Emergency Management/EOC so that problems and issues can be addressed.
Mass Care	Provide life-sustaining and human services to the affected population, to	You'll work closely with Parks & Recreation to bring area providers

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	include hydration, feeding, sheltering, temporary housing, evacuee support, reunification, and distribution of emergency supplies.	and services into shelters. You'll also work to disseminate shelter information throughout the community, which may include shelter location, direction, hours, etc. in multiple formats, languages, and across multiple mediums.
Community Resilience	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make informed risk management decisions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.	You'll work closely with emergency management to provide preparedness classes and other preparedness resources to LEP and AFN communities. You'll assist in the translation of key/critical city documents.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

In an emergency, all divisions and programs within CS&E will assist with efforts related to public information and warning, health and human services, and housing while supporting several other areas of an emergency or disaster.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazards & Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur throughout the City of Tukwila. The King County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the following technological and natural hazard vulnerabilities: severe weather, earthquake, civil disturbances, fire, volcanic eruption, terrorism, and infrastructure failures.

The recovery efforts in the City will be dependent upon the nature and magnitude of the disaster, size and severity of the damage, population affected, and the resources available. A significant emergency or disaster may damage or limit the existing resources needed to maintain vital City services. The amount of damage to structures, essential systems, and services, could displace thousands of survivors; forcing them from their homes. Thousands of families may be immediately separated from a sudden-impact event (i.e. children at school and parents at work). Depending upon the time of day, transients, tourists, and other guests may also be involved.

Following an emergency or disaster, there will be a need for rapid dissemination of emergency, life safety information so that survivors can make informed decisions about their safety.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Initial reports of damages will be fragmented, providing an incomplete picture of the extent of damage to critical infrastructure and community facilities.
- The needs of survivors will quickly overwhelm the capabilities of the city.
- Emergency messaging will need to be in multiple languages, using multiple platforms, and formats to increase the likelihood of reaching all communities.
- There will be a need for immediate or real-time translation. Those services will likely be overwhelmed or unavailable.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (CONOPS)

A. Organization & Normal Operations

Communications are the responsibility of several departments day-to-day, each promoting and communicating information relevant to their department and programs. Communications also take place across multiple mediums that are “owned” by various departments. CS&E provides social media posts for the official government pages and maintains a published newsletter that is sent to all addresses in Tukwila.

Other programs within CS&E operate under a small budget with minimal staff to provide human services to community members in need. CS&E also works to continuously propel the city forward in its equity goals and compliance of federal laws and regulations regarding civil rights.

B. Emergency/Disaster Response

Following an emergency or disaster, the Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP) brings together all communications stakeholders together to promote one unified message across the various platforms in multiple languages, leveraging individual relationships with other organizations to amplify the message.

C. Core Function(s) & Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to have been completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Capabilities

Capability	Critical Task
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Mitigation	Communicate appropriate information, in an accessible manner, on the risks faced within the community and region.
Response	Inform all affected segments of society of critical lifesaving and life-sustaining information by all means necessary, including accessible tools, to expedite the delivery of emergency services and aid the public to take protective actions.
Response	Deliver credible and actionable messages to inform ongoing emergency services and the public about protective measures and other life-sustaining actions and facilitate the transition to recovery.
Recovery	Reach all populations within the community with effective, actionable, recovery-related public information messaging and communications that are accessible to people with disabilities and people with Limited English Proficiency; protect the health and safety of the affected population; help manage expectations; and ensure stakeholders have a clear understanding of available assistance and their roles and responsibilities.
Recovery	Support affected populations and stakeholders with a system that provides appropriate, current information about any continued assistance, steady state resources for long-term impacts, and monitoring programs in an effective and accessible manner.
HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	
Recovery	Identify affected populations, groups, and key partners in short-term, intermediate, and long-term recovery.
Recovery	Complete an assessment of community health and social service needs; prioritize these needs, including accessibility requirements, based on the whole community's input and participation in the recovery planning process; and develop a comprehensive recovery timeline.
Recovery	Restore healthcare (including behavioral health), public health, and social service functions to Tukwila by working closely with providers to understand their needs and how the city may assist in meeting their needs.
Recovery	Restore and improve the resilience and sustainability of the healthcare system and social service capabilities and networks to promote the independence and well-being of community members in accordance with the specified recovery timeline.
HOUSING	
Recovery	Assess preliminary housing impacts and needs, identify available options for temporary housing, and plan for permanent housing.
Recovery	Ensure community housing recovery plans continue to address interim housing needs, lead the effort with city staff, other government entities, and private sector to assess options for permanent housing, and define a timeline for achieving a resilient, accessible, and sustainable housing market.
Recovery	Work with stakeholders to establish a resilient and sustainable housing market that meets the needs of the community, including the need for accessible housing within the specified timeframe in the recovery plan.

Supporting Capabilities

Capability	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Protection	Work with stakeholders to identify critical objectives in protection plans. Work with stakeholders to ensure the plans address the needs of the community and the community's concerns.
Protection	Participate in exercising of plans, maintain plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Develop plans that address relevant threats/hazards in the area.
Response	Develop operational plans that identify critical objectives based on the requirements, provide a complete picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks that must be performed to achieve the objectives.
Recovery	Participate in the inclusive planning team that is overseeing disaster recovery planning.
Recovery	Complete an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, address all core capabilities, and integrates into socioeconomic, demographic, accessibility, technology, and risk assessment considerations (including projected climate change impacts), which will be implemented in accordance to the plan.
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Prevention	Share prompt and actionable messages with the public and other stakeholders, as appropriate, to aid in the prevention of an imminent terrorist attack.
Prevention	Provide public awareness information to inform the general public on how to identify and provide terrorism-related information to law enforcement.
Protection	Use effective and accessible indication and warning systems to communicate significant hazards to the public and other stakeholders.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements in support of operations. Examples include translating common or likely emergency messages, in advance, based on the hazards in our area.
Response	Mobilize critical resources needed to execute your tasks and organize those resources in a structure that makes sense, using processes that are clearly communicated to everyone involved in completing the project/task.
Response	Utilize structures consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) to carry out your work, meet basic human needs, and stabilize the incident.
THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION	
Mitigation	Identify the threats and hazards within our region. Work with the underserved, vulnerable, and Limited-English communities to help the city understand their concerns and priorities related to mitigation projects.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENTS	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage government, private, and nongovernment resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.

Capability	Critical Task
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and non-governmental resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
MASS CARE	
Response	Support Parks & Recreation in moving and delivering resources and capabilities to meet the needs of disaster survivors, including individuals with access and functional needs.
Response	Support the establishment of emergency shelters and other temporary housing needs (including accessible housing) for the affected population.
Response	Support the move from congregate care to non-congregate care alternatives and provide relocation assistance or interim housing solutions for families unable to return to their pre-disaster homes.
COMMUNITY RESILIENCE	
Mitigation	Through translated materials and other preparedness engagement, empower individuals and communities to make informed decisions to facilitate actions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

CS&E is responsible for the following:

- Coordinate the efforts related to **message dissemination**, ensuring messages are going out in multiple languages, using multiple mediums, and multiple platforms.
- **Assess and coordinate human services needs** of the community during an emergency or disaster.
- Lead **housing** efforts in Tukwila by bringing all the partners together and helping them understand the needs of the community.
- **Supporting human services mass care operations** performed by Parks & Recreation by working with area providers to bring resources to individuals in shelters.
- **Provide a conduit for information** to our vulnerable, underserved, and Limited-English communities.
- Ensure the City's **response is, to the extent possible, fair, equitable**, and meeting the needs of the community.
- **Liaise with the community and other government entities** in support of the response.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, CS&E also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness & Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management trainings, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Maintain relationships with organizations that may assist in performing key functions or provide resources during an emergency or disaster.

- Identify and utilize current methods to lessen the effects of future emergencies and disasters.
- Maintain relationships with organizations that perform services and outreach to at risk populations; the elderly, people with disabilities, and/or those who do not speak English or where there is limited English proficiency to identify ways to meet their needs during an emergency.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.
- Maintain a list of community organizations and their services or assets that can be used to assist affected residents after an emergency or disaster.
- Maintain an inventory of departmentally controlled assets and resources.

Response

- Attend Department/Division briefing(s) to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Complete Essential Element of Information inquiries and submit them to the EOC or Emergency Management.
- Provide periodic departmental damage assessment reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Follow standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Using the Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP), communicate information vital to safety or life, the environment, and property to the community.
- Work with city PIOs and the Mayor's Office to prepare press and public information releases concerning a disaster or emergency.
- Work with city PIOs to prepare messages to assist department call receivers in providing public information.
- Work with city PIOs to respond to media inquiries, coordinate media briefings (location, frequency, etc.), provide escort services for the media and VIPs, and assess the need to establish public information phone lines.
- Assist the Director of Emergency Management and the Mayor in keeping the Council informed of the situation.
- Relocate essential resources away from hazard areas.
- Support community shelter efforts of Parks & Recreation.
- Coordinate with the EOC for the transition from response activities to long-term recovery.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery process.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Attend required post-incident reviews to evaluate EOC and response procedures.
- Forward completed documentation for departmental costs incurred and volunteers utilized to Emergency Management.

- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from an emergency or disaster.
- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.
- Support the recovery and restoration of City services.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

Resource requirements will depend upon the nature and extent of the incident and the means identified to respond to the incident. CS&E relies on supporting agencies and contracted partners to provide additional resources, depending upon their role in an incident.

A. Logistical Support

The IECF contains information on where to access the current media/ethnic media directors, translation services, resources lists, translated messages, and other vital documents related to emergency communications dissemination. The EOC SharePoint site contains guides and best practices documents regarding Public Information.

Staff identified to respond to the EOC will maintain their own city-issued devices for use in the EOC.

B. Communications & Data

CS&E, along with other city partners identified in the IECF, maintain ready access to all standard communication tools used on a daily basis (i.e., email, cell phones, web, social media, VOIP lines), as well as other operational communication tools inside the EOC (i.e., 800 MHz radios).

VII. Maintenance

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

Annex B: Department of Community Development

I. SUMMARY

The Department of Community Development (DCD) is responsible for all matters affecting the development of the city. DCD assists residents and businesses on development, long-range planning, environmental sustainability of projects and programs that impact the city, and code enforcement.

The Divisions within DCD include Building Inspection & Code Enforcement, Permitting, Long-Range Planning, Development, and Plans Examination.

II. PURPOSE

The mission and purpose of DCD is to foster safe, decent, and sustainable neighborhoods and business development as well as enhance housing quality and affordability for the residents of the City of Tukwila.

Department of Community Development plays a key role in mitigation, response, and recovery.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. DCD has a primary responsibility to execute one core capability and supports 10 other core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and or tactical level, approaches to meet defined objectives.	DCD leads the effort on mitigation planning for the community through long-range planning, the implementation of building codes, land use regulations, etc. and their enforcement.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.

- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning efforts by analyzing new plans, providing permits, planning resources, etc.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of Core Capabilities.	You'll ensure that all department staff have taken the required NIMS/ICS trainings. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Infrastructure Systems	Stabilize critical infrastructure functions, minimize health and safety threats, and efficiently restore and revitalize systems and services to support a viable, resilient community.	You'll support the work of other departments working to stabilize critical infrastructure by providing timely permits, inspections, building plan evaluations, ensure local & federal laws for development are adhered to, etc.
Long-Term Vulnerability Reduction	Build and sustain resilient systems, communities, and critical infrastructure and key resources and lifelines so as to reduce their vulnerability to natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards by lessening the likelihood, severity, and duration of adverse consequences.	You'll develop long-range plans and implement building codes and ordinances with the goal of mitigating future disasters. You'll practice or exceed the most current standards and recommendations for development.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed	You'll assess damages or policy decisions and provide information about gaps/risks. You'll reduce risk through proactive establishment of codes and their enforcement.

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	action to reduce their entity's risk and increase resilience.	
Threat & Hazard Identification	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the needs of community or entity.	You'll keep hazards and threats in mind when approving permits and plans and work to mitigate the consequences of a disaster through development. You'll not allow irresponsible development.
Economic Recovery	Return economic and business activities to a healthy state and develop new business and employment opportunities that result in an economically viable community.	You'll work to provide timely and speedy processing of permits, and inspections to support the rebuilding of impacted areas.
Housing	Implement housing solutions that effectively support the needs of the whole community and contribute to its sustainability and resilience.	You'll work closely with Human Services, Parks & Rec, and state or federal agencies to identify locations for temporary housing. You'll execute planning and permitting for housing rebuilds or repairs in a timely manner.
Natural & Cultural Resources	Protect natural and cultural resources and historic properties through appropriate planning, mitigation, response, and recovery operations to preserve, conserve, rehabilitate, and restore them consistent with post-disaster community priorities and practices and in compliance with applicable environmental and historic preservation laws and Executive Orders.	You'll work closely with Parks and other entities to protect natural and cultural resources and preserve areas through zoning and permitting laws. You'll follow preservation and protection laws when approving development.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

In an emergency, all divisions of DCD will assist with environmental stability, damage assessments, implementation of constructions and repairs, and economic recovery for the community.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazards & Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur throughout the City of Tukwila. The King County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the following technological and natural hazard vulnerabilities: severe weather, earthquake, civil disturbances, fire, volcanic eruption, terrorism, and infrastructure failures.

The response and recovery efforts in the City will be dependent upon the nature and magnitude of the disaster, size and severity of the damage, population affected, and the resources available. A significant emergency or disaster may damage or limit the existing resources needed to maintain vital City services. The amount of damage to structures, essential systems, and services, could rapidly overwhelm the capacity of the city to assess the event and respond effectively to basic and emergency human needs. Damage to critical infrastructure and communications could hamper emergency response efforts.

Following an emergency or disaster, there will be a need for rapid damage assessments to better understand the magnitude and severity of the situation and begin to plan for recovery activities. Critical facilities, such as mass care facilities, will need to be prioritized for structural inspections to ensure occupant safety.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Initial reports of damages will be fragmented, providing an incomplete picture of the extent of damage to critical infrastructure and community facilities.
- Building officials, engineers, and maintenance personnel and equipment may be overwhelmed, requiring resource assistance from outside agencies.
- Previously inspected structures may require re-evaluation when aftershocks occur.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (CONOPS)

A. Organization/Emergency Operations

DCD is organized under five major programs including, Building Inspection & Code Enforcement, Permitting, Long-Range Planning, Development, and Plans Examination. All city permitting has been centralized under DCD.

B. Disaster Response

Following an emergency or disaster, DCD would transition to emergency operations to support the response through the expedition of department processes without compromising laws, guidelines, and best practices.

C. Core Function(s) & Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to have been completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Task
Mitigation	Understand threats/hazards in the jurisdiction and region. Develop and adopt progressive long-term plans, building codes, zoning laws, etc. to mitigate threat/hazard impacts to the community.

Supporting Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Protection	Implement, exercise, and maintain plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives based on the planning requirement, provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the objectives, and are implementable within the timeframe contemplated in the planning using available resources.
Recovery	Convene the core of an inclusive planning team (identified pre-disaster), which will oversee recovery planning.
Recovery	Complete an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, addresses all core capabilities, and integrates socioeconomic, demographic, accessibility, technology, and risk assessment considerations (including projected climate change impacts), which will be implemented in accordance with the timeline contained in the plan.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements in support of operations with all levels of government and tribes.
Response	Mobilize all critical resources and establish or integrate into command, control, and coordination efforts.
Recovery	Define the path and timeline for recovery leadership to achieve the jurisdiction's objectives that effectively coordinates and uses appropriate assistance from all levels of government, nongovernmental, and private sector resources.
INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS	
Response	Decrease and stabilize immediate infrastructure threats through preliminary damage assessments and emergency permitting to the affected population, to include survivors in heavily damaged zones.
Response	Re-establish critical infrastructure within the affected areas through construction management, emergency permitting, and environmental stability efforts, to support ongoing emergency response operations, life sustainment, community functionality and transition to recovery.
Response	Provide for the clearance, removal, and disposal of debris through emergency permitting and environmental stabilization.

Mission Area	Critical Task
Recovery	Restore and sustain essential services (public and private) through emergency permitting, construction management, and building code enforcement to maintain community functionality.
Recovery	Develop a long-term recovery plan with a specified timeline for redeveloping community infrastructures to contribute to resiliency, accessibility, and sustainability.
Recovery	Provide systems that meet the community needs while minimizing service disruption, through construction management and emergency permitting, during restoration within the specified timeline in the recovery plan.
LONG-TERM VULNERABILITY REDUCTION	
Mitigation	Achieve a measurable decrease in the long-term vulnerability reduction of the community against current baselines, through long-term planning, progressive building codes and land use designations, amid a growing population base, changing climate conditions, increasing reliance upon information technology, and expanding infrastructure base.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENTS	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage all levels of government, non-governmental, and private sector resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information through technical assistance to responders and the EOC to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
RISK & DISASTER RESILIENCE ASSESSMENT	
Mitigation	Complete a risk assessment that defines local vulnerabilities and consequences associated with potential natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards based on our natural, human, physical, cyber, and socioeconomic interests. Work to mitigate these risks through long-term planning and progressive land use designations and building codes.
THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION	
Mitigation	Identify the threats and hazards in your jurisdiction, in collaboration with the whole community.
ECONOMIC RECOVERY	
Recovery	Assist in restoring the affected area's economy through emergency permitting and construction management.
HOUSING	
Recovery	Assess preliminary housing impacts and needs, based upon a preliminary damage assessment and proper building code enforcement. Assess currently available options for temporary housing or temporary housing sites through emergency permitting. Plan for permanent housing through emergency permitting, construction management, long-term recovery planning, and progressive building codes, land use, and zoning practices.

Mission Area	Critical Task
NATURAL & CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Recovery	Through environmental stability efforts, implement measures to protect and stabilize records and culturally significant objects and structures.
Recovery	Mitigate the impacts to and stabilize natural and cultural resources and conduct a preliminary assessment of the impacts that identifies protections that need to be in place during stabilization through recovery.
Recovery	Complete an assessment of affected natural and cultural resources and develop a timeline for addressing these impacts in a sustainable and resilient manner.
Recovery	Preserve natural and cultural resources as part of an overall community recovery that is achieved through coordinated efforts with natural and recovery experts and recovery team in accordance with the specified timeline in the recovery plan.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

DCD is responsible for the following core functions during an emergency or disaster:

- Coordinate and **organize the city's planning.**
- Oversee **environmental stability.**
- Provide **technical assistance** to responders and the EOC.
- Assist with **construction management.**
- Perform **preliminary damage assessments** to city facilities.
- Plan and review **comprehensive long-term recovery planning** efforts.
- Provide **emergency permitting** for response stabilization efforts, including efforts related to mass care, housing, and infrastructure systems.
- Assist in **long-term recovery efforts**, coordinating all involved agencies to ensure compliance and completion.
- Implement **progressive building codes, land use designations, etc. to mitigate** the impacts of a disaster on new residential and commercial construction.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, DCD also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness & Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management trainings, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Maintain relationships with organizations that may assist in performing key functions or provide resources during an emergency or disaster.
- Identify and utilize current methods to lessen the effects of future emergencies and disasters.
- Manage and enforce city codes relating to storage, use and handling of hazardous materials, zoning, land use, etc. to lessen the impacts of an emergency or disaster.
- Maintain an inventory of departmentally controlled assets and resources.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend Department/Division briefings to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Complete Essential Element of Information inquiries and submit them to the EOC or Emergency Management.
- Provide periodic departmental damage assessment reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Follow standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Communicate information vital to safety or life, the environment, and property to the EOC.
- Relocate essential resources away from hazard areas if vulnerable to effects of disaster.
- Provide coordination of necessary resources to perform ATC-20/45 activities.
- Conduct ATC-20/45 damage assessments of facilities and critical infrastructure.
- Support community shelter efforts of Parks & Recreation through building safety inspections of pre-designated buildings.
- Provide for the efficient operation of the permit process and other special provisions necessary for the community to recover following an emergency or disaster.
- Coordinate with the EOC for the transition from response activities to long-term recovery.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery process.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Attend required post-incident reviews to evaluate EOC and response procedures.
- Forward completed documentation for departmental costs incurred and volunteers utilized to Emergency Management.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from an emergency or disaster.
- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.
- Support the recovery and restoration of City services.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

Resource requirements will depend upon the nature and extent of the incident and the means identified to respond to the incident. DCD relies on supporting agencies and contracted partners to provide additional resources, depending upon their role in an incident.

A. Logistical Requirements

DCD requires access to tracking and permitting software such as Trak-It to perform permitting functions. Other resource requirements include specialized training such as ATC 20/45, and vehicles to conduct in-the-field work.

B. Communications & Data

DCD maintains ready access to all standard communication tools used on a daily basis (i.e., email, cell phones, web, social media, VOIP lines), as well as other operational communication tools inside the EOC (i.e., 800 MHz radios).

VII. Maintenance

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX C: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

I. SUMMARY

Emergency Management has the responsibility of ensuring the city and the community can prepare for, mitigate against, respond to, and recover from emergencies and disasters. Emergency Management activities involve the training of city departments and engagement with the entire community. This program works with all city departments and other regional governments to provide for continuity of operations and ensure essential services are maintained in the event of a large-scale incident.

II. PURPOSE

The purpose of Emergency Management is to provide incident coordination through core management and administrative support of the Tukwila Emergency Operations Center (EOC) for pre-planned or no-notice events. EOC coordination includes notification, activation, staffing, and deactivation; coordination of efforts among local, regional, State, and Federal agencies; and coordination of public information and warning. Additionally, collection, evaluation, and dissemination of information in regard to a potential or actual emergency or disaster and to support mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery activities of the City of Tukwila.

Emergency Management plays a critical role across all mission areas.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Emergency Management has a primary responsibility to execute seven core capabilities, supports three core capabilities, and plays a coordinating role in all other capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll lead the effort for emergency management strategic-level plans and support the work of operational plans created by the departments, acting as a project manager and facilitator.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll enforce best practices, such as the use of NIMS and maintain city-wide compliance through staff training. You'll utilize NIMS/ICS in the EOC as an organizational structure.
Community Resilience	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make informed risk management decisions necessary to adapt to,	Through community engagement, you'll provide preparedness best practices. You'll host presentations, maintain a social media account, and try to keep preparedness top-of-mind for staff and community through fun and engaging efforts.

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.	
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.	You deeply understand your community and its vulnerabilities. You help decision makers understand these vulnerabilities and how to mitigate them.
Threat & Hazard Identification	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the needs of a community or entity.	You'll take the lead on writing the Hazard Mitigation Annex and supporting the projects identified.
Operational Communications	Ensure the capacity for timely communications in support of security, situational awareness, and operations by any and all means available, among and between affected communities in the impact area and all response forces.	You manage redundant communications options, their equipment, and staff. You'll maintain EOC operational communications equipment and participate in regular testing of the equipment.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll maintain necessary relationships in the city and regionally to maintain situational awareness, using multiple sources. You take the lead on developing, disseminating, analyzing, and compiling Essential Elements of Information (EEIs).

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability development and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.

- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the actions being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You'll support Public Information and Warning through the dissemination of information on social media and the use of CodeRed.
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support the preparedness/response planning efforts of other city departments by acting as a subject matter expert, project manager, and facilitator to the planning process to ensure comprehensive planning efforts.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur in the City of Tukwila. Through the King County Hazard Mitigation Plan, of which Tukwila is a

signatory, it is determined that the city is vulnerable to numerous technological and natural hazards. These hazards include, but are not limited to, severe weather (wind, rain, snow/ice), earthquake, civil disturbances, explosions, structural collapse, hazardous materials incident, major fire, volcanic eruption, and landslides.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. Organization/ Normal Operations

The Director of Emergency Management and/or the Emergency Manager, in conjunction with the Mayor, is responsible for making decisions regarding the activation of the EOC.

Emergency Management Duty Officer

During instances when the EOC is not activated, the Duty Officer serves as the single point of contact for the coordination of action, resources, information, and policy issues for incidents being managed by requesting city agencies and local and regional partners. This professional staff person is on-call and available 24 hours a day—7 days a week. Activities supported include:

- Developing assessments of a situation when there may be a need to activate the EOC. In these situations, the Duty Officer will facilitate the gathering of stakeholders from key agencies to review the situation and determine next steps - up to and including activation of the EOC;
- Facilitating connections to ensure information and resources are being shared;
- Supporting agencies with resource intensive emergency response for an incident that seriously impacts the safety and well-being of the public;
- Coordinates any post-incident activities;
- Issues all-hazard alerts and warnings to local and regional agencies regarding incident impacts in the City of Tukwila;
- Coordinating the mobilization of city agency personnel resources to support incidents at the local, regional, and national levels.

B. Disaster Response

Upon notification of an incident or emergency, the City of Tukwila Emergency Management Duty Officer will alert and notify the appropriate emergency management staff and officials, activate the EOC (if necessary) and implement the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP). Emergency Management will support the Incident Commander by establishing a liaison with other organizations and entities and implement appropriate plan elements to support response and recovery operations.

Emergency Management, with the support of city departments provides a trained and experienced staff to fill management positions in the Command, Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance and Administration Sections of the EOC.

Operations Section

Operations are performed at the departmental level. The Operations Section of the EOC coordinates planning elements between the Department Operating Center (DOC) and the EOC. The Operations Section can expand at the EOC to accommodate the functions of Area or Unified Command. All other sections in the EOC are staffed to support the work of the Operations Section.

The Sections and outside agencies operating in the EOC will work to meet the information requirements of the EOC. This will include receiving periodic reports from field representatives. Additionally, the EOC may be required to request information from liaison coordinators, field representatives, or the private sector.

Planning Section

The Planning Section has the responsibility to collect, evaluate, process, and disseminate information documenting everything in situation and status reports. With this information, the Planning Section will develop EOC Incident Action Plans or Consolidated Action Plans.

Emergency Management provides an assessment and display of the hazard's impact, including the boundaries of the affected area and the distribution, type, and magnitude of damage.

Department Operating Centers report the current status of emergency response activities, resource needs, requests, and the status of critical facilities to the EOC for Planning. Planning will use this information to focus on response strategies and resource requirements beyond those needed for immediate response, attempting to anticipate future actions and needs.

Logistics Section

Staging areas will be identified by the EOC staff to provide a location for the assembly and assignment of resources coming from outside the city.

The City will commit all resources necessary to protect lives and property to relieve suffering and hardship. Should the emergency be of such magnitude that all local resources are committed, immediate requests for outside assistance will be made to King County Office of Emergency Management and to neighboring jurisdictions through existing mutual aid agreements.

Policy Group

The EOC will coordinate with the Policy Group in establishing priorities for the incident, and in the event of a scarcity of resources. Whenever information is lacking, contains insufficient detail, is ambiguous, or is conflicting, recommendations or decisions will be made using the best analysis possible under the circumstances using the combined talents of the staff then assembled.

Analysis and planning will continue until the EOC is deactivated. The analysis and planning functions may be transferred to Department Operating Centers following deactivation.

Emergency Communications

The Emergency Alert System (CodeRed & IPAWS) can be activated by Emergency Management or authorized local, state, or federal agencies designated at IPAWS Alerting Authorities. Emergency Management will make a request directly to our local alerting authority, King County Emergency Management. The decision to activate the Emergency Alert System for weather-related incidents would generally be the responsibility of the National Weather Service (NWS). For localized, non-weather-related incidents, King County Office of Emergency Management with or by request of the City of Tukwila will be the designated alerting authority for activating the Emergency Alert System for a Tukwila-specific event.

A complete list of emergency communications, for internal and external communications, is provided in the CEMP Base Plan (see VI. Communications) and the Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP).

C. Core Function(s) & Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to have been completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Mitigation	Develop approved hazard mitigation plans that address relevant threats/hazards in accordance with the results of our risk assessment.
Response	Develop strategic-level plans such as the CEMP, COOP, etc.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Recovery	Establish tiered, integrated leadership and inclusive coordinating organizations that operate with unity of effort and are supported by sufficient assessment and analysis to provide defined structure and decision-making processes for recovery activities.
Recovery	Define the path and timeline for recovery leadership to achieve the jurisdiction's objectives that effectively coordinates and uses appropriate local, state, and federal assistance, as well as nongovernmental and private sector resources. This plan is to be implemented within the established timeline.
COMMUNITY RESILIENCE	
Mitigation	Ensure the City has a localized, risk-informed mitigation plan developed through partnerships across the entire community.
Mitigation	Empower individuals and communities to make informed decisions to facilitate actions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.
RISK & DISASTER RESILIENCE ASSESSMENT	
Mitigation	Ensure that the City has conducted a risk assessment that defines localized vulnerabilities and consequences associated with potential, natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards to their natural, human, physical, cyber, and socioeconomic interests.
THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION	
Mitigation	Identify the threats and hazards within the city and across the region, in collaboration with the whole community, against a national standard based on sound science.
OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Response	Ensure the capacity to communicate with both the emergency response community and the affected populations and establish interoperable voice and data communications between all levels of government.

Response	Re-establish sufficient communications infrastructure within the affected areas to support ongoing life-sustaining activities, provide basic human needs, and transition to recovery.
STUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision-making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage in governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

Supporting Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Prevention	Share prompt and actionable messages with the public and other stakeholders, as appropriate, to aid in the prevention of imminent or follow-on terrorist attacks, consistent with the timelines specified by existing processes and protocols.
Prevention	Support public awareness information to inform the general public on how to identify and provide terrorism-related information to the appropriate law enforcement authorities.
PLANNING	
Protection	Support the development of protection plans that identify critical objectives based on planning requirements, provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the planning objectives, implement planning requirements within the timeframe contemplated using available resources for protection-related plans.
Protection	Support the implementation of exercises and maintenance of plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Support the development of hazard mitigation efforts that address relevant threats/hazards in accordance with the results of their risk assessment.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Emergency Management also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness & Mitigation

- Prepare standardized reporting formats for citywide use.
- Coordinate the update of Emergency Management Plans, as required.
- Establish reporting guidelines for all departments.
- Develop and conduct emergency management training, drills, and exercises.
- Ensures the development and maintenance of the EOC Manual.
- Provides information to community members about local trainings and preparedness opportunities.
- Provides preparedness education to city and community members through regular workshops, presentations, and social media.

- Ensures the development of EOC policies/procedures and obtain appropriately trained personnel to support the EOC functions.
- Assists all city departments with the development of plans and procedures for their preparedness/response efforts.
- Works with Tukwila Emergency Communications (TEC) Team to develop an amateur radio program that supports emergency management operations in the City of Tukwila.
- Maintain relationships with key points of contact in other organizations that would be involved in a response.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- In coordination with the PIO, provide timely and life safety information to the public.
- Coordinates and prepares periodic situation reports and disseminate to identified stakeholders.
- Provides briefings on the incident to City Policy Makers, Leadership, and departments/divisions.
- Requests information from city departments, volunteer organizations, and the private sector, as necessary.
- Coordinates the collection, evaluation, documentation, and dissemination of information in regard to potential or actual emergencies that could affect Tukwila.
- Activates the EOC and convene city assets and capabilities to prevent and respond to a disaster. Coordinate with regional, county, state, and federal emergency management organizations, as needed.
- Under the parameters established by the City Council and Mayor's Office, direct the procurement of resources.
- Activates public warning and alerting systems.
- Collects damage assessments of public facilities and resources.
- Coordinates the activities that occur in the EOC.

Recovery

- Prepares situations reports, as necessary.
- Continues compiling information and documentation, as necessary.
- Reviews and revise reporting procedures and formats, as necessary.
- Prepares, submits, and tracks all documentation necessary for federal and state reimbursement of Presidentially declared disasters.
- Conducts post-incident reviews to evaluate procedures and process improvements.
- Continues to provide coordination of response and recovery activities.
- Assists departments in the compilation of documentation for costs incurred by the emergency/disaster.
- Facilitates the post-incident review to evaluate EOC procedures to include the resource procurement and allocation process.
- Follows established procedures for the demobilization and closure of the EOC.
- Coordinates public information regarding recovery activities.
- Coordinates the dissemination of information for recovery programs or available disaster assistance programs.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

To effectively respond to an incident there must be a location that has the capacity to house various disciplines required to coordinate the city's response. The EOC is the location where much of that collaboration occurs or is initiated. Problems that cannot be solved in the field become the responsibility of the EOC.

A. Logistical Support

Emergency Management maintains the City EOC at 15005 Tukwila International Blvd. The EOC is considered a "cold EOC" requiring some set-up at the site. It can accommodate 24 responders who bring their own devices. An alternate EOC is similarly maintained at a secondary facility.

B. Communications & Data

Emergency Management has access to all standard communication tools used on a daily basis (i.e., email, cell phones, web, social media, VOIP lines), as well as other operational communication tools inside the EOC (i.e., 800 MHz radios, 154 MHz radio, CEMNET, and Ham Radio). Emergency Management also oversees the volunteer group that supports Ham Radio operations. The city also uses WebEOC to communicate with county, regional, and state partners.

VII. Maintenance

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX D: FINANCE

I. INTRODUCTION

The Finance Department provides comprehensive, transparent services that protect the financial health of the City. The Finance Department makes sure that the city runs smoothly and operates responsibly. The Department is responsible for utility billing and collection, Local Improvement District (LID) billing and business licensing. In addition, the Finance Department takes the lead on the City's biennial budget process every two years, as well as budget amendments that may occur.

II. PURPOSE

The purpose of Finance is to coordinate and organize city-wide financial assets, grant management activities, and resources of the City of Tukwila. This includes emergency contracting, expenditure tracking and disaster reimbursement activities required to support emergency operations of the City government. The Finance department provides financial technical assistance and expertise and other support in response to an emergency or disaster.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Finance supports six core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

This department does not have primary core capabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in trainings and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP and CEMP. You'll provide long-range financial planning, especially as it may relate to the cost of a specific incident/disaster.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure your staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS trainings. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Logistics & Supply	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as	You'll support the contracting, purchase/procurement, and acquisition of supplies and resources related to disaster response. You'll ensure that all procurement

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Chain Management	the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.	processes, as laid out by federal and state laws, are adhered to. You'll track and provide all financial accounting for disaster-related expenses.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.
Economic Recovery	Return economic and business activities (including food and agriculture) to a healthy state and develop new business and employment opportunities that result in an economically viable community.	You'll support the city's economic recovery through sound financial practices and provide resources and significant participation to the Public Assistance Disaster Recovery process, if eligible.
Long Term Vulnerability Reduction	Build and sustain resilient systems, communities, and critical infrastructure and key resources/ lifelines so as to reduce their vulnerability to natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards by lessening the likelihood, severity, and duration of the adverse consequences.	You'll build and sustain resilient financial systems that allow the city to operate those systems in a disaster. Your financial practices will also be sustainable so that the city has funding to respond to an emergency/disaster.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

Finance support involves the procurement of resources to allow the allocation of resources beyond normal day-to-day operations. These resources include equipment, emergency relief supplies and materials, facilities, contracting services, and personnel required to support the City's departments and divisions during the response and recovery phases of an emergency or disaster. Finance support required during emergencies may include contracting, grant management, and FEMA Public Assistance Reimbursement.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazards & Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur in the City of Tukwila. Through the city's Hazard Mitigation Plan and Analysis, it is determined that the city is vulnerable to numerous technological and natural hazards. These hazards include, but are not limited to, severe weather (wind, rain, snow/ice), earthquake, civil disturbances, explosions, structural collapse, hazardous materials incident, major fire, volcanic eruption, and landslides.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- The City may not have all of the resources, either in type or quantity, that may be required to combat the effects of all potential hazards during a disaster.
- Resources needed by departments/divisions to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in this Plan will be insufficient. These insufficiencies may be created by one or more of the following conditions:
 - Extent of damage overwhelms available resources.
 - Normally available resources are damaged by or lost to the incident.
 - Nature of the event requires resources not normally used.
 - Personnel are injured or unable to report to work due to emergency or disaster impacts.
- Resource replacement or supplementation will likely need to come from outside sources. Support that cannot be provided from City resources will be secured through direct procurement, donations, and/or mutual aid.
- Outside resources may not be immediately available. Some resources may have to be procured from out of state.
- The City of Tukwila is responsible for providing recovery assistance within its jurisdiction. Recovery actions will be dependent upon the type of event and its magnitude.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. Organization

Finance will support the Logistics Section and organize itself to address resource management, movement coordination, and distribution management of resources and supplies.

B. Disaster Response

The City prioritizes resource requests based on the best information available. The City may access any and all mutual aid agreements and private vendors for the procurement of resources, including WAMAS and the King County Regional Coordination Framework, existing vendors, and others.

The City Finance Department will assist departments and the EOC by providing procedural guidance for emergency resource procurement and ensure that the City remains within its financial spending limits initially determined by city leadership for the emergency or disaster.

The Finance Department will support the Logistics Section by ensuring procurement processes for operational resources are compliant with federal law. Expense parameters for operational procurement will be set by the Mayor and approved by Council. For any resource requests that exceed the procurement parameters, Emergency Management will forward those requests to the Mayor for policy direction.

Throughout the response, Finance will track expenditures and documentation related to purchases. This includes, but is not limited to, invoices, MOU/MAAs, contracts, grants, employee and volunteer time. During an incident, the City will always operate under the assumption that the incident will be eligible for federal reimbursement, with the expectation that Tukwila will not see reimbursement and be responsible for all associated expenses. In the event of a federal disaster declaration, Emergency Management will coordinate with Finance for all the necessary documentation to pursue and obtain available disaster relief.

C. Core Function(s) and Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Protection	Develop protection plans, such as Continuity of Operations Plans, that identify critical objectives based on the planning requirements and implement the planning requirements within the timeframe identified.
Protection	Implement, exercise, and maintain plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Understand the hazards in our area and how hazards, if realized, may present a financial impact to the City. Develop plans to mitigate those financial impacts.
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives based on the planning requirement, provide a complete picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks required to complete the objective.
Recovery	Complete an initial plan that provides the overall strategy and timeline for the City's economic recovery from an incident or disaster.

Mission Area	Critical Task
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements into operations to minimize the impacts of a hazard should that hazard realize.
Response	Support the mobilization of resources (through resource procurement processes) using existing vendors, agreements, and contracts. Track and communicate all expenditures.
LOGISTICS & SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	
Response	Support the mobilization of resources from all sectors to save and sustain lives, meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
Response	Enhance public and private resources and services support by partnering with Logistics to ensure contracts and procurement agreements meet city, state, and federal policy.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities. Engage all resources available within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
ECONOMIC RECOVERY	
Recovery	Conduct a preliminary assessment of economic issues and identify potential inhibitors to fostering stabilization of the affected communities.
Recovery	Return the affected area's economy within the timeframe identified in the recovery plan.
LONG TERM VULNERABILITY REDUCTION	
Mitigation	Achieve a measurable decrease in long-term financial vulnerability against current baselines amid a growing population bases, changing climate conditions, increasing reliance on information technology, and an expanding infrastructure base.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

Finance is responsible for the following core functions during an emergency or disaster:

- Coordinate and **organize the city's financial planning and forecasting.**
- Support the oversight of **disaster contracting** processes to ensure contracting guidelines are adhered to.
- Oversee all **procurement related to the disaster.** All procurement will be centralized in the EOC and is in accordance with federal and state procurement laws.
- **Track all expenditures** for the emergency/disaster, including staff time (including overtime), resource acquisition costs, and other incidentals.
- **Receive and pay invoices** in a timely manner.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Finance also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness

- Work with all departments and support agencies to establish and review purchasing policies and procedures.
- Participate in emergency management training, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Maintain inventory forms for Emergency Management of departmentally controlled assets and resources. Update the inventory annually.
- Maintain a resource list of approved vendors, suppliers, or locations where departmentally controlled assets may be supplemented, replaced, or repaired during an emergency or disaster.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend department/division briefing(s) to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide representation, as requested, to support the EOC Finance/Logistics Section with procurement and documentation.
- Provide periodic departmental status reports that include the essential elements of information and damage assessment to the EOC or Emergency Management.
- Develop a system for the tracking of necessary financial expenditures such as manpower, vehicles, food, water, etc.
- Estimate costs of providing resources, record purchases, and track costs.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery process.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases and expenditures.
- Attend post-incident reviews to evaluate response and procedures for improvement.
- Forward completed documentation related to the response to Emergency Management.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from the emergency or disaster.
- Revise inventory and supplier lists.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS**A. Logistical Support**

Finance provides trained personnel who can support the Logistics of an incident. These individuals are trained to provide support and technical assistance associated with resource management, movement coordination, and distribution management.

B. Communications & Data

Communications include the use of email, landline/VOIP phones, and or cell phone for basic communications. These tools inform, support, and enable staff to conduct critical tasks associated with resource management, movement control, and distribution management.

In addition, Finance uses the following to support incident operations:

- Blanket Contract – maintains City blanket contract documentation including vendor contact information.
- Central Square – centralized asset management and tracking
- Eden – payroll and billing system

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX E: HUMAN RESOURCES

I. INTRODUCTION

The Human Resources Department is an internal service unit that serves the City of Tukwila. The Department supports the business of government and the people who provide services to the residents of Tukwila by helping integrate employee skills and behaviors with organizational objectives and by emphasizing employee cooperations, participation, education, and safety. Additionally, the Department assists in Risk Management and Volunteer Management by conducting background checks for emergency workers.

II. PURPOSE

During an emergency or disaster, Human Resources supports the response through the management of city employees' health and safety, providing for additional hires, processing workers' compensation claims, and managing a resource pool that includes emergency workers and volunteers that have been properly vetted.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Human Resources has a primary responsibility to execute one core capability and supports five core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Environmental Response/Health & Safety	Conduct appropriate measures to ensure the protection of the health and safety of the public and workers, as well as the environment, from all-hazards in support of responder operations and the affected communities.	You'll support the safety and health of all responders by issuing health/safety bulletins, working with responders to ensure the proper use of PPE, advise departments of current best practices, L&I guidelines, and other state/federal laws.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.

- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Supporting Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in trainings and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP and CEMP. You'll develop plans for a Volunteer Reception Center that is able to identify volunteers/emergency workers and pair them with resource needs.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll take the lead on ensuring all staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS trainings. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.	You'll work with departments to minimize the risk of injury to staff and emergency workers by implementing processes and procedures that include current best practices, in advance of an emergency or disaster.
Access Control & Identity Verification	Apply and support necessary physical, technological, and cyber measures to control admittance to critical locations and systems.	You'll verify the identities and qualifications of staff, emergency responders, and volunteers. Once verified, you'll work with other departments to gain them appropriate access.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

In response to any hazard or emergency, the Human Resources Department is responsible for all facets of personnel administration, including recruitment and selection, compensation, policy development, organizational development, and labor relations to meet the needs of the situation. The Department is also responsible for coordinating volunteer registration used during an emergency.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazards & Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur in the City of Tukwila. Through the city's Hazard Mitigation Plan and Analysis, it is determined that the city is vulnerable to numerous technological and natural hazards. These hazards include, but are not limited to, severe weather (wind, rain, snow/ice), earthquake, civil disturbances, explosions, structural collapse, hazardous materials incident, major fire, volcanic eruption, and landslides.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Following an emergency or disaster, individuals and families both in and outside Tukwila will show up with a desire to volunteer or help in some capacity.
- Individuals may use an emergency or disaster to take advantage of a situation and seek involvement through an overstatement of qualifications.
- Volunteers will have various backgrounds and strengths.
- Responders may be working under extreme stress.
- Emergencies and disasters may significantly reduce the regular workforce, creating a need to use volunteers and other emergency workers.
- Our regular workforce may lack necessary qualifications to address aspects of the disaster, requiring additional staffing.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

Human Resources is responsible for the following core functions during an emergency or disaster:

- **Develop & execute** Volunteer Reception Plans.
- Coordinate the city's **emergency worker pool & Volunteer Reception Center**.
- Manage all **disaster workers' compensation claims**.
- Track employee **injuries and absences**.
- Enter into agreements to provide **contract/short-term staffing**.
- Handle all **recruiting/onboarding** of disaster-related positions.
- Ensure all city staff have completed **NIMS/ICS** required trainings.
- **Reallocate staff** based on disaster assignments.
- Maintain **emergency contact information** for all city staff and volunteers.

During an emergency or disaster, Human Resources will work to understand the emergency staffing and volunteer needs to support the City's response. All non-assigned city personnel may be requested to serve as emergency workers in a department that is not their own, performing functions that are not typical of their day-to-day job duties. The Human Resources department will coordinate these assignment needs and work closely with labor unions to deconflict any CBA agreements.

The Human Resources Director shall designate an EOC representative to coordinate personnel needs, manage workers' compensation claims, and provide information to assist city employees in obtaining disaster recovery assistance.

In coordinating the staffing needs of the emergency or disaster, Human Resources will set up a staging area and Volunteer Reception Center to direct people to so that they can be appropriately backgrounded/credentialed, registered as an emergency worker, onboarded, and assigned a role.

Through the EOC, the Human Resources EOC representative will work closely with Operations to verify that appropriate health and safety measures are being taken, provide L&I guidelines, and work with Logistics to source appropriate PPE. They'll also coordinate with all departments to track employee welfare, absences, and hours worked (including overtime) and identify any unmet personnel needs. Human Resources will work to reassign personnel between departments through organizing, tracking, and assigning volunteers. Human Resources will also communicate all emergency-related policies and procedures to departments. Personnel information will be analyzed to project unmet needs, overtime costs, volunteer or contractor needs, and replacement personnel who may be needed. Information will also be used to determine if any additional steps need to be taken, based on reports of employee illness or injury.

When policy decisions are required to aid in the response, Human Resources with Legal will assist the Mayor and his subject matter experts on drafting personnel related policies.

Core Capability Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/Capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Task
ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE/HEALTH & SAFETY	
Response	Identify, assess, and mitigate worker health and safety hazards, and disseminate health and safety guidance and resources to response and recovery workers.

Support Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Protection	Develop protection plans, such as Continuity of Operations Plans, that identify critical objectives based on the planning requirements and implement the planning requirements within the timeframe identified.
Protection	Implement, exercise, and maintain your plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Develop plans and policies that address relevant threats/hazards to our jurisdiction.
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives and provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the task. Ensure that these tasks are implementable within the timeframe.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements into your operations.
Response	Enhance and maintain operations using NIMS best practices to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
RISK & DISASTER RESILIENCE ASSESSMENT	
Mitigation	Understand the risks and vulnerabilities in our region and the consequences associated with potential natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards.
ACCESS/IDENTITY CONTROL	
Protection	Implement and maintain protocols to verify identity and authorize, grant, or deny physical and cyber access to specific locations, information, and networks.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Emergency Management also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness/Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management training, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations
- Develop plans and procedures for the registration and use of volunteers during an emergency or disaster.
- Authorize the official signatory for registering volunteer emergency workers as requested by WAC 118-04.
- Identify and establish procedures to relocate essential resources away from potential hazard areas.
- Coordinate with emergency management to ensure all employees are compliant with NIMS/ICS training requirements.
- Keep a supply of emergency worker/volunteer registration materials, such as registration cards, identification forms, explanation of administrative procedures, etc.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend Department/Division briefing(s) to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Follow standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Communicate information vital to the safety of life, the environment, and property to the EOC.
- Identify staffing needs, organize and assign city staff and volunteers to emergency assignments in cooperation with city departments.
- Act as the lead agency for coordinating human resource activities and the hiring or acquisition of temporary personnel.
- Coordinate the assignment of employees, as necessary, to make best use of employee resources in disaster response and recovery.
- Communicate regularly with the EOC on all staffing and resource needs, claims and compensation, etc.
- Refer claims for injuries or invoices (for gas, equipment, etc.) of volunteers registered as emergency workers through the EOC.
- Maintain emergency phone contact numbers of temporary emergency workers and their designated significant others on the Temporary Emergency Worker/Volunteer Registration Form.
- Coordinate with Emergency Management to facilitate support for employee critical incident stress debriefs.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery process.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Forward complete documentation for departmental costs incurred and volunteers utilized during the response.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from an emergency or disaster.
- Revise resource lists of used vendors and other suppliers or locations.
- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.
- Support the recovery and restoration of city services.
- Assist departments and divisions with disaster insurance claims for personnel injuries/death.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS**A. Logistical Support**

Resource requirements, such as personnel, will depend upon the nature and extent of the incident and the means identified to respond to the incident. Additional staffing may come from internal staff not involved in the response, contractors, and volunteers. Support for operations, including facilities, supplies, and other resources can be obtained using purchasing contracts, existing agreements and contracts, EMAC, WAMAS, and PNEMA.

B. Communications & Data

Human Resources relies on cellphone, landline/VOIP phones, email, and Teams to communicate. In the EOC, Human Resources has access to additional resources such as 800 MHz radios. Human Resources would use current software/data systems to track employee time, location/resource allocation, and credentialing systems to provide access to appropriate facilities and worksites.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX F: MAYOR'S OFFICE

I. INTRODUCTION

The Mayor is the Chief Executive and Administrative Officer of the City, in charge of all departments and employees as set forth in RCW 35A.12.100. The Mayor has general supervision of the administration of all City government and all City interests. The Mayor's Office encompasses Administration, City Clerk's Office, Community Services & Engagement, Economic Development, Emergency Management, Human Resources, and Technology and Innovation Services.

II. PURPOSE

During an emergency or disaster, the Mayor's Office is responsible for delegating authorities to the appropriate staff to ensure an effective response. The Mayor will form a policy group, utilizing members outlined in the Base Plan, to make policy decisions related to the emergency or disaster. The Mayor's Office will also work closely with the City's contracted legal counsel to develop and issue Emergency Proclamations and advise on risk management throughout the emergency management life cycle and will also work closely with City Council to keep them informed of the situation and bringing forward legislative issues, outside of the mayor's authorities, for council to approve. The Mayor's Office is also responsible for records management retention and economic recovery for the city and community.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. The Mayor's Office has a primary responsibility to execute two core capabilities and supports six core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll convene a team of individuals and contractors (if necessary) to discuss the initial recovery planning efforts, lay out your vision, address how you'll involve the community, and identify a timeline for the recovery efforts.
Economic Recovery	Return economic and business activities (including food and agriculture) to a healthy state and develop new business and employment opportunities that result in an economically viable community.	You'll work closely with the community and businesses to understand their recovery needs and work with council to address legislative barriers to economic recovery and revitalization.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in trainings and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP and CEMP. You'll work with all city departments to help them understand the importance of these efforts and encourage them to fully participate in these efforts.
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the actions being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You'll support public information and warning by sharing important information with the community that aligns with the narrative and facts that are officially presented by the lead agency/PIO. You'll work closely with council to make sure they remain on message and are aware of the city's response efforts.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure your staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS trainings. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
		collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Community Resilience	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make informed risk management decisions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.	You'll support the efforts of Emergency Management internal and external public education and awareness campaigns by sending a clear message to staff and directors regarding expectation of support for these efforts.
Logistics/Supply Chain Management	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.	You'll work closely with Emergency Management and the EOC to help understand the community need and use community businesses and contacts to support the procurement of needed supplies.
Situational Awareness	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

During an emergency or disaster, the Mayor will work within their authority to make policy decisions about how the incident is handled. For decisions outside of his authority, he will work closely with City Council to resolve policy/legislative issues that are impacting the response. The Mayor's Office will play a leading role in disaster recovery for the city and the community, as well as liaising with other governments, and the documentation and preservation of records.

A. Emergencies/Disasters

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur in the City of Tukwila. Through the city's Hazard Mitigation Plan and Analysis, it is determined that the city is vulnerable to numerous technological and natural hazards. These hazards include, but are not limited to, severe weather (wind, rain, snow/ice), earthquake, civil disturbances, explosions, structural collapse, hazardous materials incident, major fire, volcanic eruption, and landslides.

The recovery efforts will be dependent on the nature and magnitude of the disaster, damage of the area, population affected, and the resources available. A significant emergency or disaster may damage or limit the existing resources needed to maintain vital city services. The amount of damage to structures, essential systems and services could rapidly overwhelm the capacity of the City of Tukwila to assess and effectively respond to basic and emergency human needs. Damage to roads, communications systems, etc. could hamper emergency response efforts.

Thousands of survivors could be forced from their homes, depending on such factors as the time of occurrence, area demographics, building construction, and existing weather conditions. There may be numerous fatalities or injuries, and thousands of family members may be immediately separated. There may be transients, tourists, and other non-residents who will also require resources.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Initial reports of damage will be fragmented, providing an incomplete picture of the extent of damage vital to city and community facilities and infrastructure.
- The needs of survivors will quickly overwhelm the capabilities of the city.
- Emergency messaging will need to be in multiple languages, using multiple platforms, and formats to increase the likelihood of reaching all communities.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

The Mayor's Office is responsible for the following core functions during an emergency or disaster:

- **Delegate Authorities**, as appropriate, for effective response.
- Lead the **economic recovery efforts** of the city and community.
- **Liaise with Council** to keep them apprised of the situation and to work closely on policy issues outside of the Mayor's authorities.
- Make **policy decisions** that aid in the response to the incident.
- **Maintain documentation** of the emergency/disaster.
- **Participate in Regional MAC Groups**, when appropriate.

- When appropriate, **act as the spokesperson for the City**, remaining on message at all times.
- Enact **Emergency Proclamations** when appropriate and advised to do so.

During emergencies or disasters, the need for rapid decision-making and action requires that emergency management plans and procedures replace normal City policies and procedures.

The EOC will be activated following the thresholds and triggers outlined in the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) Base Plan to support the response through the coordination of resources. The EOC will work towards the priorities outlined by the Mayor within the guidelines and authorities delegated. When issues and barriers arise that require a policy change or decision, the EOC will coordinate the convening of the City's Policy Group, composed of relevant cabinet members, emergency management, legal, and other subject matter experts. Whenever information is lacking, contains insufficient information, is ambiguous, or is conflicting, recommendations and decisions will be made based on the best information available.

The Mayor & City Administration will work closely with Legal to provide legal support on policy decisions, such as emergency proclamations, and throughout the emergency management life cycle, advising on risk management. For policy decisions that are determined to be outside of the Mayor's authorities, the Mayor's Office will work closely with City Council representatives to bring a resolution to the problem.

Outside of the Policy Group, the Mayor's Office will coordinate legal support during emergency planning and operations. The City Clerk's Office will ensure that all departments and the EOC maintain proper records and documentation of the emergency or disaster that is in accordance with documentation and retention laws. In addition, the City Clerk's Office will ensure proper processes are followed when signing emergency contracts and the routing of information through City Council.

Disaster Recovery planning efforts will begin as soon as an emergency or disaster occurs, so that the response can smoothly transition to recovery processes. The Mayor's Office will take the lead on recovery planning efforts and economic recovery through determining and identifying the responsibilities for long term recovery activities and then coordinating with all the agencies involved to ensure follow-through of recovery and mitigation efforts. The City's Economic Development team, with the support of others, will conduct assessments of the social and economic consequences of the disaster within the City to better understand the requirements needed to develop an effective long-term recovery plan.

Core Capability Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Recovery	Convene the core of an inclusive planning team who will oversee disaster recovery planning
Recovery	Complete an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, addresses all core capabilities, and integrates socioeconomic, demographic, accessibility, technology, and risk assessment considerations (including projected climate impacts), which will be implemented in accordance with the timeline contained in the plan.
ECONOMIC RECOVERY	
Recovery	Conduct a preliminary assessment of economic issues and identify potential inhibitors to foster stabilization of the affected communities.
Recovery	Return the affected area's economy within the specified timeframe in the recovery plan.
Recovery	Ensure the community recovery and mitigation plan(s) incorporates economic revitalization and removes governmental inhibitors to post-disaster economic sustainability, while maintaining the civil rights of citizens.

Support Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
PLANNING	
Mitigation	Support the development of hazard mitigation plans that address relevant threats/hazards. Develop plans with known hazards in mind.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate hazard data to mitigation efforts.
Response	Support the acquisition of resources by leveraging local business relationships.
Response	Utilize NIMS/ICS best practices to procure resources to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Prevention	Share prompt and actionable messages with the public that have been verified or originated through official message channels, such as Police or Emergency Management.
Prevention	Share information from verified or government sources regarding public awareness information to inform the general public on how to identify safety or terrorism-related information to the appropriate law enforcement authorities.
Protection	Use effective and accessible warning systems to communicate significant hazards to the public and other stakeholders.
Response	Share life-safety and life sustaining information by all means necessary.
Response	Deliver credible and actionable messages to inform ongoing emergency services and the public about protective measures and

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
	other life-sustaining actions, and facilitate the transition to recovery
Recovery	Reach all populations within the community with effective actionable recovery-related public information messaging and communications that are accessible to people with disabilities and people with limited English proficiency; protect the health and safety of the affected population; help manage expectations; and ensure stakeholders have a clear understanding of available assistance and their roles and responsibilities.
Recovery	Support affected populations and stakeholders with a system that provides appropriate, current information about any continued assistance, steady state resources for long-term impacts, and monitoring programs in an effective and accessible manner.
COMMUNITY RESILIENCE	
Mitigation	Support emergency management and other responders in educating the community on the hazards in the community.
Mitigation	Empower city staff, individuals, and communities to make informed decisions to facilitate actions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.
LOGISTICS & SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	
Response	Support resource procurement by leveraging local vendor and business relationships to secure resources.
SITUATIONAL AWARENESS	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision-making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs to stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, the Mayor's Office also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness/Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management training, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Develop and maintain good working relationships with officials from all levels of government, local businesses, and others who may play a role in providing resources.
- Identify and establish procedures to relocate essential resources away from hazard potential areas.
- Identify staff to be assigned to the EOC in the event of an activation.

- Participate in planning efforts related to emergency preparedness and mitigation.
- Amplify public education messaging encouraging residents and businesses to be prepared and self-sufficient for at least 7 days, with the goal of 14 days.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend Department/Division briefings to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Coordinate with the EOC for the transition from response activities to long term recovery activities.
- Communicate regularly with the EOC on all staffing and resource needs.
- Work closely with the PIO to develop messaging for the community and other stakeholders.
- Prepare and issue Emergency Proclamations, when requested and/or necessary.
- Convene appropriate Directors to discuss and make informed decisions around specific policy issues.
- When requested, identify and coordinate the solicitation of community-based assistance agencies to support/augment response operations.
- Keep Council apprised of the situation, convening them for policy/legislative decisions, when appropriate.
- Provide periodic damage assessment reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.

Recovery

- Take the lead in the disaster recovery process.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Forward completed documentation of departmental costs incurred, and volunteers utilized, to Emergency Management.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned.
- Update resource lists of vendors and other suppliers or locations to Emergency Management.
- Attend a post incident review directed by Emergency Management to evaluate the event and lessons learned.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Logistical Support

Response related activities, such as the issuance of Emergency Proclamations or the need for the Policy Group to meet could take place in the Justice Center and/or available meeting spaces throughout the city. Recovery-related activities

and meetings may similarly take place in available meeting spaces throughout the city or virtually.

B. Communications & Data

Communications will take place using email and telephone systems. Virtual meetings or video calls would be facilitated through Teams.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX G: PARKS & RECREATION

I. INTRODUCTION

The Parks and Recreation Department is comprised of Parks & Golf Maintenance, Recreation, and the Golf Shop. Parks and Recreation provides an enhanced quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors through a quality system of public spaces, programs, and events that enhance and promote opportunities for health and fitness, personal growth, relaxation, community connection, civic engagement, and environment stewardship.

II. PURPOSE

During an emergency or disaster, Parks & Recreation will take the lead on providing mass care (sheltering, feeding, and providing basic needs) services to displaced community members, as well as maintaining and restoring our natural and cultural resources.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Parks & Recreation has a primary responsibility to execute two core capabilities and supports 13 core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Mass Care	Provide life-sustaining and human services to the affected population, to include hydration, feeding, sheltering, temporary housing, evacuee support, reunification, and distribution of emergency supplies.	You'll take the lead on all sheltering and mass care efforts, which include feeding, distribution of emergency supplies to the community, and family reunification.
Natural & Cultural Resources	Protect natural and cultural resources and historic properties through appropriate planning, mitigation, response, and recovery actions to preserve, conserve, rehabilitate, and restore them consistent with post-disaster community priorities and best practices and in compliance with applicable environmental and historic preservation laws and executive orders.	You'll take the lead on protecting, preserving, and conserving Tukwila's natural resources, such as parks, and historic properties before, during, and after a disaster.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in training(s) and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP and CEMP. You'll have operational plans related to sheltering and natural resource restoration.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure your staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS training. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the actions being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You'll support public information and warning by amplifying important information with the community, using established communication methods that align with the narrative and facts that are officially presented by the lead agency/PIO.

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Access Control & Identity Verification	Apply and support necessary physical, technological, and cyber measures to control admittance to critical locations and systems.	You'll apply appropriate physical controls and verification of identity during regular business operations, large events, and during sheltering operations, etc. to limit access to areas not available to the public.
Physical & Protective Measures	Implement and maintain risk-informed countermeasures, and policies protecting people, borders, structures, materials, products, and systems associated with key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.	You'll assess and identify potential trouble areas during regular business operations, large events, sheltering operations, and at parks. You'll implement measures to reduce physical access to spaces not intended/safe for the public.
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.	You'll assess the potential risks that could be present at large events and during sheltering operations. You'll communicate those risks, when appropriate, to decision makers so that risk can be reduced.
Environmental Health/Safety	Conduct appropriate measures to ensure the protection of the health and safety of the public and workers, as well as the environment, from all-hazards in support of responder operations and the affected communities.	You'll enforce the health/safety measures recommended by Risk/Safety amongst your staff to ensure their protection. You're also aware of potential health and safety hazards in parks and implement measures to reduce the public's risk. In a shelter setting, you practice health best practices to reduce the potential of a widespread outbreak of a communicable disease.
Fatality Management	Provide fatality management services, including decedent remains recovery and victim identification, working with local, state, tribal, territorial, insular area, and federal authorities to provide mortuary processes, temporary storage or permanent internment solutions, sharing information with mass care services for the purpose of reunifying family members and caregivers with missing persons/remains, and providing counseling to the bereaved.	You'll assist Police and Fire with fatality management by providing a securable space for interim storage of decedents, if appropriate. You'll take all environmental safety concerns, such as proximity to waterways, into account when providing a location to minimize the environmental impacts. You'll support police/fire making death notifications by providing information about individuals located in a congregate shelter or those that have provided information for family reunification efforts.

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Critical Transportation	Provide transportation (including infrastructure access and accessible transportation services) for response priority objectives, including the evacuation of people and animals, and the delivery of vital response personnel, equipment, and services into the affected areas.	You'll support Public Works in maintaining access to critical roadways, when requested.
Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.	You'll support the distribution of emergency supplies to community members through the establishment and operation of one or several Community Points of Distribution (CPOD).
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.
Health/Social Services	Restore and improve health and social services capabilities and networks to promote the resilience, independence, health (including behavioral health), and well-being of the whole community.	You'll work with CS&E, Human Services, to secure partners in health and human services to support emergency sheltering operations, such as counseling, medical aid, etc. You'll set aside space in a shelter for human and social services to operate.
Housing	Implement housing solutions that effectively support the needs of the whole community and contribute to its sustainability and resilience.	You'll work with CS&E, Human Services, to help them understand the current housing needs based upon the current shelter populations. You'll establish space for organizations to work with the affected population. You'll also support the dissemination of information to shelter occupants through the posting of information.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

All hazards have the potential to require the relocation of people to protect life. High magnitude earthquakes, extended power outages, and fires are the most likely hazards to create the needs for emergency services that Parks and Recreation is responsible for.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazards & Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur in the City of Tukwila. Through the city's Hazard Mitigation Plan and Analysis, it is determined that the city is vulnerable to numerous technological and natural hazards. These hazards include, but are not limited to, severe weather (wind, rain, snow/ice), earthquake, civil disturbances, explosions, structural collapse, hazardous materials incident, major fire, volcanic eruption, and landslides.

Thousands of survivors could be forced from their homes requiring emergency sheltering and mass care services. Debris and the alteration of terrain from natural and technological disasters will also affect plant life, wildlife, and other living organisms which may cause further harm or detriment if left.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- During a regional disaster, the Red Cross and other sheltering organizations will be quickly overwhelmed, requiring local jurisdictions to set up and operate their own shelters.
- Approximately 50% of households have one or more pets and will likely evacuate with their pet(s), creating a need for people and pet co-sheltering.
- Many survivors will remain with or near their damaged homes. Others will find shelter with friends or relatives. Roughly 15-20% of the affected population will seek sheltering at mass/congregate shelter sites.
- Large incidents will likely require more agencies to respond, some of which are requested and some of which self-deploy offering resources and services to the community.

- Available resources may become limited due to high demand in a large-scale incident.
- Depending upon the time of day the incident occurs, the City may need to accommodate the influx of people in private businesses, employees, tourists, and other day travelers.
- During large scale incidents, bad actors will attempt to take advantage of services offered or attempt to scam individuals out of housing, donations, etc.
- There will be populations that require special attention. These groups include elderly, children, pets, service animals, individuals with limited English Proficiency, and those with disabilities.
- People impacted by the disaster will likely include a range of ages, languages, cultures, religions, medical needs, disabilities, and resources.
- A large-scale incident may deprive a substantial number of people access to the means to prepare food and obtain water. In addition to substantial disruption(s) to commercial supply and distribution networks, an incident may partially or totally destroy food production stored in affected areas.
- There may be people impacted by the event, potentially including responders, that will have mass care needs that require support.
- Survivors may be impacted emotionally, physically, and/or mentally by the disaster. This may result in needs that are more important to survivors than what is initially recognized, possibly beyond the scope of services offered.
- Some people may not be ready for mass care services to end, and the demobilization plan needs to anticipate this.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

Parks & Recreation is responsible for the following core functions during an emergency or disaster:

- Provide inclusive and accessible **congregate sheltering** and other **mass care** services for all members of the community.
- Coordinate animal rescue and **pet shelters**.
- Offer **mass care** and **reunification support services** to the community.
- Coordinate the **distribution of essential supplies**.
- Assist Public Works in maintaining **critical transportation and access points**.
- Lead efforts to preserve, conserve, restore and rehabilitate parks and other **natural and cultural resources**.

During emergencies or disasters requiring a sheltering element, Parks & Recreation will coordinate with non-profit shelter organizations through the EOC. In the absence of a contract or available organization to provide sheltering services, Parks & Recreation will stand up and operate a shelter using city staff. Parks & Recreation will evaluate all sheltering possibilities, including sheltering facilities or the potential for parks and ballfields to accommodate recreational vehicles, tents, etc.

Individual Assistance will be provided primarily by local health/human/social services organizations, as well as various county, state, and federal agencies. The range of

services needed (and provided) will depend upon the specific disaster and the services available.

Parks & Recreation will have pre-designated, city-owned, public facilities that may serve as public Community Points of Distribution (CPODs) for the disbursement of emergency supplies, as well as facilities that would be appropriate as emergency shelter facilities. Shelters will be set up using supplies set aside in disaster trailers. All non-assigned city personnel may be re-allocated to assist in the shelter set-up or operations. The Human Resources department will be responsible for coordinating assignments. Public Information regarding shelter availability and locations will be released following the guidelines outlined in the Inclusive Emergency Communications Plan (IECP). Additional sheltering operations guidance can be found in the Shelter Handbook.

Core Capability Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Task
MASS CARE SERVICES	
Response	Move and deliver resources and capabilities to meet the needs of disaster survivors, including individuals with access and functional needs.
Response	Establish staff and equip necessary shelters with other temporary housing options (including accessible housing) for the affected population.
Response	Move from congregate care to non-congregate care alternatives and provide relocation assistance or interim housing solutions for families unable to return to their pre-disaster homes.
NATURAL & CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Recovery	Implement measures to protect and stabilize culturally significant objects and structures.
Recovery	Mitigate the impacts to stabilize natural and cultural resources and conduct a preliminary assessment of the impacts that identifies protections that need to be in place during stabilization through recovery.
Recovery	Preserve natural and cultural resources as part of an overall community recovery that is achieved through the coordinated efforts of natural and cultural resource experts and recovery team in accordance with the specified timeline in the recovery plan.

Support Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
PLANNING	
Mitigation	Understand the hazards in our area and develop plans that address the relevant threats/ hazards.

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives based on the planning requirement, provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the objectives, and are implementable within the timeframe identified.
Recovery	Participate in the inclusive planning team which will oversee all disaster recovery planning.
Recovery	Support the completion of an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, addresses all core capabilities, and integrates socioeconomic, demographic, accessibility, technology, and risk assessment considerations (including projected climate change impacts), which will be implemented in accordance with the timeline contained in the plan.
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Prevention	Share prompt and actionable messages, as appropriate, to aid in the prevention of imminent or follow-on terrorist attacks.
Protection	Use effective and accessible indication and warning systems to communicate hazards to the public.
Mitigation	Communicate appropriate information, in an accessible manner, on the risks faced within the community after the conduct of a risk assessment.
Response	Inform all affected segments of society of critical lifesaving and life-sustaining information by all means necessary, including accessible tools, to expedite the delivery of emergency services and aid the public to take protective actions.
Response	Deliver credible and actionable messages to inform ongoing emergency services and the public about protective measures and other life-sustaining actions and facilitate the transition to recovery.
Recovery	Reach all populations within the community with effective actionable recovery-related public information messaging and communications that are accessible to people with disabilities and people with limited English proficiency; protect the health and safety of the affected population; help manage expectations; and ensure stakeholders have a clear understanding of available assistance and their roles and responsibilities.
Recovery	Support affected populations and stakeholders with a system that provides appropriate, current information about any continued assistance, steady state resources for long-term impacts, and monitoring programs in an effective and accessible manner.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements in support of operations.
Response	Mobilize all critical resources and establish coordination structures.
Response	Enhance and maintain coordination structures consistent with NIMS to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
ACCESS CONTROL & IDENTITY VERIFICATION	
Protection	Implement and maintain protocols to verify identity and authorize, grant, or deny physical and cyber access to specific locations, information, and networks.
PHYSICAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES	
Protection	Identify, assess, and mitigate vulnerabilities.
Protection	Deploy protective measures commensurate with the risk of an incident and balanced with complementary aims of enabling commerce and maintaining civil rights.
RISK & DISASTER RESILIENCE ASSESSMENT	
Mitigation	Conduct risk assessments and identify vulnerabilities and consequences associated with potential consequences to natural, human, and physical interests.
ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE/HEALTH & SAFETY	
Response	Identify, assess, and mitigate worker health and safety hazards, and disseminate health and safety guidance and resources to response and recovery workers.
Response	Minimize public exposure to environmental hazards through assessment of the hazards and implementation of public protective actions.
Response	Detect, assess, stabilize, and clean up releases of hazardous materials into the environment and properly manage waste.
Response	Identify, evaluate, and implement measures to prevent and minimize impacts to the environment, natural, and cultural resources, and historic properties from all-hazard emergencies and response operations.
FATALITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
Response	Assist in establishing operations and locations to recover and store a significant number of fatalities.
Response	Mitigate hazards from remains, facilitate care to survivors, and return remains for final disposition.
LOGISTICS & SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	
Response	Mobilize and deliver governmental, nongovernmental, and private sector resources to save lives, sustain lives, meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery, to include moving and delivery resources and services to meet the needs of disaster survivors.
Response	Enhance public and private resources and services support for an affected area.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES	
Recovery	Identify affected populations, groups, and key partners in short-term, intermediate, and long-term recovery.
Recovery	Complete an assessment of community health and social service needs; prioritize these needs, including accessibility requirements, based on the whole community's input and participation in recovery planning process; and develop a comprehensive recovery timeline.
Recovery	Restore health care (including behavioral health), public health, and social services functions.
Recovery	Restore and improve the resilience and sustainability of the health care system and social service capabilities and networks to promote the independence and well-being of community members in accordance with the specified recovery timeline.
HOUSING	
Recovery	Assess preliminary housing impacts and needs, identify current available options for temporary housing, and plan for permanent housing.
Recovery	Ensure community housing recovery plans continue to address interim housing needs, assess options for permanent housing, and define a timeline for achieving a resilient, accessible, and sustainable housing market.
Recovery	Establish a resilient and sustainable housing market that meets the needs of the community, including the need for accessible housing within a specified timeframe in the recovery plan.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Parks & Recreation also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness/Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management trainings, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Maintain relationships with organizations that perform outreach to at risk populations; the elderly, people with disabilities, and/or those who do not speak English or where English is a second language to identify ways to meet their needs during an emergency.
- Maintains a resource list of vendors, suppliers, or locations that can be used when assets need to be supplemented, replaced, or repaired during an emergency or disaster.
- Maintain a list of community organizations, their services, or assets that can be used to assist affected residents after an emergency or disaster.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for departmental emergency operations.
- Develop plans, policies and procedures for the provision of mass care services to general populations in coordination with all responsible agencies.
- Develop plans, policies, and procedures for activation and mobilization of mass care staff.

- Develop and implement training programs for mass care personnel to include sheltering, feeding, and bulk distribution for the general population.
- Develop plans for the utilization of other public and private facilities for use as shelters and provide staffing as available.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend department/division briefing(s) to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Provide periodic department damage assessment reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Follow standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Coordinate identification and solicitation of Community-based assistance agencies to support/augment shelter operations.
- Establish shelter operations.
- Provide for the coordination of agencies and activities to ensure adequate shelter needs are met. Use the Shelter Handbook as Standard Operating Procedures for emergency shelter operations.
- Coordinate resources of other providers such as other human service agencies, churches, schools, and private businesses who can or want to assist in relief efforts.
- Implement mechanisms for daily reporting of shelter population and locations.
- Coordinate with the EOC for the transition from response activities to long term recovery activities.
- Develop shelter guidelines and policies. Train staff to run a shelter without assistance from an outside organization
- Coordinate public information through the EOC concerning sheltering services.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery processes.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Participate in the post-incident review with Emergency Management and other city departments.
- Forward completed documentation for their departmental costs incurred and volunteers utilized during Emergency Management.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from the emergency or disaster.
- Update revised resource lists of used vendors or other suppliers or locations.
- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.
- Support the recovery and restoration of City services.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Logistical Support

Resource requirements will depend upon the nature and extent of the incident and the means identified to respond to the incident. The City would rely heavily on contracted services or the support of nongovernmental organizations to assist with mass care operations.

Key sheltering supplies has been stored in mobile/deployable trailers that include basic items, such as cots, blankets, hygiene supplies, as well as the Sheltering Handbook and related forms. Additional supplies and resource requirements may be obtained through the EOC Logistics Section. In qualifying incidents, access to some federal resources will be available which includes items that can be procured under federal contracts.

B. Communications & Data

Parks & Recreation relies on typical communication tools used on a day-to-day basis, such as phones, cell phones, and email. For operations where Parks is supporting Public Works, the 154 MHz is also available.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX H: POLICE

I. INTRODUCTION

The Tukwila Police Department strives to be a premier, full-service department that is committed to creating a safe and livable community.

II. PURPOSE

The police department's purpose is to serve the community and uphold the law to maintain a safe, secure, and orderly society. It does this through preserving peace, protecting life and property, detecting and apprehending offenders, and helping those in need of assistance.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Police have a primary responsibility to execute 12 core capabilities and supports 12 core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll take the lead on planning efforts that relate to public safety, such as terrorism and other malicious acts that create large emergencies or disasters.
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the actions being taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	You'll take the lead on providing the public with life safety information related to terrorism and other malicious acts that may jeopardize the safety of the community. Your information will include how the public can remain safe.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure that all staff complete required NIMS/ICS trainings. You'll work closely with law enforcement agencies from all levels of government to respond to terrorism and other malicious acts. You'll organize yourselves using NIMS/ICS best practices.
Intelligence & Information Sharing	Provide timely, accurate, and actionable information resulting from the planning, direction, collection, exploitation, processing, analysis, production, dissemination, evaluation, and feedback of available information concerning physical and	You'll coordinate with other first responders to continuously assess threats, analyze intelligence and information, and share credible information about terrorism-related incidents with local, state, and federal counterparts.

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
	cyber threats to the United States, its people, property, or interests; the development, proliferation, or use of WMDs; or any other matter bearing on U.S. national or homeland security by local, state, tribal, territorial, federal, and other stakeholders. Information sharing is the ability to exchange intelligence, information, data, or knowledge among government or private sector entities, as appropriate.	
Interdiction & Disruption	Delay, divert, intercept, halt, apprehend, or secure threats and/or hazards.	You'll use social media campaigns to deter crime and increase awareness of risks. You'll coordinate with first responders to do what is necessary to stop a malicious actor.
Screening, Search, & Detection	Identify, discover, or locate threats and/or hazards through active and passive surveillance and search procedures. This may include the use of systematic examinations and assessments, bio surveillance, sensor technologies, or physical investigation and intelligence.	You'll establish security checkpoints, when necessary, examining bags/purses when entering a large venue, critical infrastructure, or government buildings. You'll observe for suspicious activity in public and at events.
Forensics Attribution	Conduct forensic analysis and attribute terrorist acts (including the means and methods of terrorism) to their source, to include forensic analysis as well as attribution for an attack and for the preparation for an attack in an effort to prevent initial or follow-on acts and/or swiftly develop counter-options.	You'll prioritize physical evidence collection and analysis to assist in preventing initial or follow-on malicious acts. You'll maintain chain of custody and prevent inadvertent destruction (physical or otherwise).
Access Control & Identity Verification	Apply and support necessary physical, technological, and cyber measures to control admittance to critical locations and systems.	You'll restrict physical access to critical infrastructure or government facilities, verifying the identity of anyone prior to entry.
Physical Protective Measures	Implement and maintain risk-informed countermeasures, and policies protecting people, borders, structures, materials, products, and systems associated with key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.	You'll perform risk assessments of critical infrastructure to identify and prioritize physical security measures designed to deny unauthorized access.
Supply Chain Integrity & Security	Strengthen the security and resilience of the supply chain.	You'll provide escorts for transport of supplies through or within the city to distribution points.
	Ensure a safe and secure environment through law	You'll secure evacuated areas, including the safeguarding of

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
On-Scene Security, Protection, & Law Enforcement	enforcement and related security and protection operations for people and communities located within affected areas and also for response personnel engaged in lifesaving and life-sustaining operations.	critical facilities and shelters, and control the entry and exit to the disaster area. You'll assist in the planning and return of evacuees to the affected area and ongoing protection of response personnel.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in training(s) and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP and CEMP. You'll also play a key role in other operational planning efforts, such as evacuation planning.
Public Information & Warning	Deliver coordinated, prompt, reliable, and actionable information to the whole community through the use of clear, consistent, accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate methods to effectively relay information regarding any threat or hazard, as well as the actions being	You'll support public information and warning by sharing important information with the community that aligns with the narrative and facts that are officially presented by the lead agency/PIO. While the information may not be public safety specific, you'll leverage your communication channels and relationship with the community

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
	taken and the assistance being made available, as appropriate.	to create visibility on emergency/life safety messages.
Risk Management For Protection Programs	Identify, assess, and prioritize risks to inform protection activities, countermeasures, and investments.	You'll take the lead in helping others understand their risks to malicious acts and assist in helping to identify appropriate mitigation measures. You'll also provide training opportunities to police and non-police employees on how to handle specific threats.
Cybersecurity	Protect (and if needed, restore) electronic communications systems, information, and services from damage, unauthorized use, and exploitation.	You'll ensure that your electronic systems are secure, and that the department participates in regular cybersecurity training. When appropriate, you help coordinate the investigation of cybercrimes against the government.
Community Resilience	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make informed risk management decisions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.	You'll keep communities informed of their risks involving malicious actors/terrorism and help them understand how best to prepare and respond to incidents in the community.
Threat & Hazard Identification	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the needs of a community or entity.	You'll help emergency management and other city departments understand the likelihood and risk of a malicious actor/terrorist event in Tukwila, including but not limited to cybercrime, active shooter, etc.
Environmental Response/Health & Safety	Conduct appropriate measures to ensure the protection of the health and safety of the public and workers, as well as the environment, from all-hazards in support of responder operations and the affected communities.	You'll enforce the health/safety measures recommended by Risk/Safety amongst your staff to ensure their protection.
Fatality Management	Provide fatality management services, including decedent remains recovery and victim identification, working with local, state, tribal, territorial, insular area, and federal authorities to provide mortuary processes, temporary storage or permanent internment solutions, sharing information with mass care	You'll support fire by providing death notifications and attempting to identify individuals by their remains. You'll process suspicious deaths and collect evidence, when necessary. You'll assist Parks & Recreation by ensuring remains are secure in public spaces that may be used. You'll also help Parks & Recreation by providing

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
	services for the purpose of reunifying family members and caregivers with missing persons/remains, and providing counseling to the bereaved.	death notifications to families who have registered for assistance with family reunification.
Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.	You'll support the safe delivery of essential goods to the area and ensure those goods remain secure from pilfering, theft, looting, and other crime.
Mass Search & Rescue Operations	Deliver traditional and atypical search and rescue capabilities, including personnel, services, animals, and assets to survivors in need, with the goal of saving the greatest number of endangered lives in the shortest time possible.	You'll support Fire in conducting mass search and rescue operations and evacuations.
Operational Communications	Ensure the capacity for timely communications in support of security, situational awareness, and operations by any and all means available, among and between affected communities in the impacted area and all response forces.	You'll ensure the public safety communications remain in good working order by undergoing routine maintenance, ensuring staff are adequately trained, and by maintaining vendor relationships.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide the requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

In an emergency or disaster, the Police Department will take the lead in maintaining public safety, law and order, through enforcement of the law. They'll support other law enforcement agencies through mutual aid and support other city departments in their emergency or disaster operations.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazard Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur throughout the City of Tukwila. The King County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the following technological and natural hazard vulnerabilities: severe weather, earthquake, civil disturbances, fire, volcanic eruption, terrorism, and infrastructure failures.

The recovery efforts in the City will be dependent upon the nature and magnitude of the disaster, size and severity of the damage, the population affected, and the resources available. A significant emergency or disaster may damage or limit the existing resources needed to maintain vital City services. The amount of damage to structures, essential systems, and services could rapidly overwhelm the capacity of the city to assess the event and respond effectively to basic and emergency human needs. Damage to critical infrastructure and communications could hamper emergency response efforts.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- In every situation, there will be bad actors who intend to take advantage of people's good will.
- Tukwila PD will play a major role in the response to any large-scale event, incident, or disaster.
- Calls for service may overwhelm the department's capabilities, requiring additional resources.
- Radio and other communications may be limited due to damaged infrastructure.
- Accidents and natural incidents evolve in a generally predictable manner; however, the effects of intentional criminal acts, including terrorist incidents, are more difficult to predict and may include actions designed to hinder emergency response.
- Due to an already overwhelmed road network, during a disaster or major incident, rapid access may be severely limited, supplies and mutual aid may have difficulty reaching the scene.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (CONOPS)

A. Organization

The police department is organized to respond to emergencies every day. Patrol officers are assigned to respond to incoming calls for service in geographically defined areas and are available around the clock. Investigative units generally work during normal business hours with pre-established protocols to handle emergencies and field responses.

Tukwila Police Department participates in regional specialty units such as Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT), Civil Disturbance Unit (CDU), as well as area task forces.

B. Emergency & Disaster Response

The response to a disaster or major incident will build on the initial response. Options for response may include, but are not limited to securing the scene, establishing ingress/egress points, operating a credentialing system, protecting critical infrastructure, evacuating involved areas, conducting an investigation, coordinating public information, and arranging for specialty unit response (SWAT, CDU, Bomb Squad, etc.).

C. Core Capability Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Prevention/Protection/Response	Identify critical objectives during the planning process, provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the objectives, and ensure the objectives are implementable within the timeframe determined by the plan using available resources for prevention-related plans.
Prevention	Develop and execute appropriate courses of action in coordination with local, state, and federal and private sector entities in order to prevent an imminent malicious act.
Protection	Implement, exercise, and maintain plans to ensure continuity of operations.
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Prevention	Share prompt and actionable messages with the public and other appropriate stakeholders to aid in the prevention of imminent or follow-on terrorist attacks, consistent with the timelines specified by existing processes and protocols.
Prevention	Provide public awareness information to inform the general public on how to identify and prevent common crimes, malicious acts, and terrorism, thereby enabling the public to act as a force multiplier.

Mission Area	Critical Task
Protection	Use effective and accessible indication and warning systems to communicate significant hazards to involved operators, security officials, and the public (including alerts, detection capabilities, and other appropriate assets).
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Prevention	Execute operations with functional and integrated communications among appropriate entities to prevent initial or follow-on malicious acts.
Protection	Establish and maintain partnership structures among protection elements to support networking, planning, and coordination.
Response	Mobilize all critical resources and establish command, control, and coordination structures within the affected community, in other coordinating bodies, in surrounding communities, and across the Nation, and maintain as needed throughout the duration of an incident.
Response	Enhance and maintain command, control, and coordination structures consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
INTELLIGENCE & INFORMATION SHARING	
Prevention/Protection	Anticipate and identify emerging and/or imminent threats.
Prevention/Protection	Share relevant, timely, and actionable information and analysis with local, state, federal, private sector, and international partners and develop and disseminate appropriate classified/unclassified products.
Prevention/Protection	Ensure local, state, federal, and private sector partners possess or have access to a mechanism to submit terrorism-related information and/or suspicious activity reports to law enforcement.
INTERDICTION & DISRUPTION	
Prevention/Protection	Deter, detect, interdict, and protect against domestic and transnational criminal and terrorist activities that threaten the security of the homeland across key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.
SCREENING, SEARCH, & DETECTION	
Prevention/Protection	Screen cargo, conveyances, mail, baggage, and people using information-based and physical screening technology and processes.
FORENSICS & ATTRIBUTION	
Prevention	Prioritize physical evidence collection and analysis to assist in preventing initial and follow-on malicious acts.
Prevention	Prioritize biometric collection and analysis to assist in preventing initial or follow-on crimes.
Prevention	Prioritize digital media, network exploitation, and cyber technical analysis to assist in preventing initial or follow-on crimes.

Mission Area	Critical Task
ACCESS CONTROL & IDENTITY VERIFICATION	
Protection	Implement and maintain protocols to verify identity and authorize, grant, or deny physical and cyber access to specific locations, information, and networks.
PHYSICAL & PROTECTIVE MEASURES	
Protection	Identify, assess, and mitigate vulnerabilities to incidents through the deployment of physical protective measures.
Protection	Deploy protective measures commensurate with the risk of an incident, balanced with the complementary aims of enabling commerce and maintaining the civil rights of citizens.
SUPPLY CHAIN INTEGRITY & SECURITY	
Protection	Secure and make resilient key nodes, methods of transport between nodes, and materials in transit.
ON-SCENE SECURITY/PROTECTION/LAW ENFORCEMENT	
Response	Establish a safe and secure environment in an affected area.
Response	Provide and maintain on-scene security and meet the protection needs of the affected population over a geographically dispersed area while eliminating or mitigating the risk of further damage to persons, property, and the environment.
OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Response	Ensure the capacity to communicate with both the emergency response community and the affected populations and establish interoperable voice and data communications.
Response	Re-establish sufficient communications infrastructure within the affected areas to support ongoing life-sustaining activities, provide basic human needs, and a transition to recovery.

Support Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Mitigation	Assist with the development of hazard mitigation plans that address relevant threats/hazards in accordance with the results of their risk assessment.
Recovery	Participate in convening the core of an inclusive planning team that will oversee disaster recovery planning.
Recovery	Assist in the development of an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, addresses all core capabilities, and integrates socioeconomic, demographic, technology, and risk assessment considerations (including climate impacts), which will be implemented in accordance with the timeline in the plan.
PUBLIC INFORMATION & WARNING	
Mitigation	Communicate appropriate information, in an accessible manner, on the risks faced within a community after the conduct of a risk assessment.
Response	Inform all affected segments of society of critical lifesaving and life-sustaining information by all means necessary,

Mission Area	Critical Task
	including accessible tools, to expedite the delivery of emergency services and aid the public in taking protective actions.
Response	Deliver credible and actionable messages to inform ongoing emergency services and the public about protective measures and other life-sustaining actions and facilitate the transition to recovery.
Recovery	Reach all populations within the community with effective actionable recovery-related public information messaging and communications that are accessible to people with disabilities and people with limited English proficiency; protect the health and safety of the affected population; help manage expectations; and ensure stakeholders have a clear understanding of available assistance and their roles and responsibilities.
Recovery	Support affected populations and stakeholders with a system that provides appropriate, current information about any continued assistance, steady state resources for long-term impacts, and monitoring programs in an effective and accessible manner.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements in support of operations.
CYBERSECURITY	
Protection	Implement risk-informed guidelines, regulations, and standards to ensure the security, reliability, integrity, and availability of critical information, records, and communications systems and services through collaborative cybersecurity initiatives and efforts.
Protection	Implement and maintain procedures to detect malicious activity and to conduct technical and investigative-based countermeasures, mitigations, and operations against malicious actors to counter existing and emerging cyber-based threats, consistent with established protocols.
RISK MANAGEMENT FOR PROTECTION PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	
Protection	Support critical infrastructure sectors and protection elements in developing and maintaining risk assessment processes to identify and prioritize assets, systems, networks, and functions.
Protection	Support operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors in developing and maintaining appropriate threat, vulnerability, and consequence tools to identify and assess threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences.
COMMUNITY RESILIENCE	
Mitigation	Empower individuals and communities to make informed decisions to facilitate actions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recovery from future incidents.

Mission Area	Critical Task
THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION	
Mitigation	Assist in identifying technological threats and vulnerabilities across the jurisdiction.
ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE/HEALTH & SAFETY	
Response	Identify, assess, and mitigate worker health and safety hazards, and disseminate health and safety guidance and resources to response and recovery workers.
Response	Minimize public exposure to environmental hazards through assessment of hazards and implementation of public protective actions.
FATALITY MANAGEMENT	
Response	Support the establishment and maintenance of operations to recover a significant number of fatalities over a geographically dispersed area.
Response	Mitigate hazards from remains, facilitate care to survivors, and return remains for final disposition.
OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Response	Ensure the capacity to communicate with both the emergency response community and the affected populations and establish interoperable voice and data communications between first responders at all levels of government.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Police Department is primarily responsible for:

- Maintaining **public safety**.
- Providing **physical security** to compromised facilities, critical infrastructure, shelters, and wherever a police presence is determined necessary.
- Preventing **criminal, malicious acts, and terrorist** attacks.
- **Conducting investigations** of criminal, malicious, or terrorist acts.
- **Preserving evidence** and maintaining **chain of custody**.
- **Deterring crime** through preventative means.
- **Develop operational-based plans** (i.e., evacuation plans) to support the incident response.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Emergency Management also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness/Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management trainings, drills and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Maintains a resource list of vendors, suppliers, or locations that can be used when assets need to be supplemented, replaced, or repaired during an emergency or disaster.
- Maintain a list of community organizations, their services, or assets that can be used to assist affected residents after an emergency or disaster.
- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for departmental emergency operations.
- Develop plans, policies and procedures that support response operations, including but not limited to, evacuation plans, event safety/security plans, etc.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

Response

- Attend department/division briefing(s) to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide assigned staff to the EOC when activated.
- Provide available personnel and resources for emergency or disaster work.
- Provide periodic department damage assessment reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Follow standard operating procedures for emergency operations.
- Provide the coordination of agencies and activities with other local law enforcement agencies to ensure public safety.
- Coordinate with the EOC for the transition from response activities to long term recovery activities.
- Coordinate public information through the EOC concerning public safety.

Recovery

- Support emergency management in the disaster recovery processes.
- Continue to provide information to Emergency Management or the EOC, as necessary.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Participate in the post-incident review with Emergency Management and other city departments.
- Forward completed documentation for their departmental costs incurred and volunteers utilized during Emergency Management.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from the emergency or disaster.
- Update revised resource lists of used vendors or other suppliers or locations.
- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.

- Support the recovery and restoration of City services.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Logistical Support

The Police Department maintains a Quartermaster position who is responsible for supplying operational incidents in the field, including the provision of meals, snacks, and beverages to officers deployed at emergencies and special events.

During an EOC activation, the Quartermaster has a position in the Logistics Section and would support the department's logistical needs in coordination with the EOC's resource procurement.

B. Communications & Data

Valley Communications is the PSAP for the City. The 800 MHz radio system is the primary communication system for operations. This system can be patched to other communication networks through a fixed gateway installed in the dispatch console. The Telecommunications Interoperability Communications Plan governs the patching of radio systems in King, Snohomish, and Pierce Counties.

The department also has access to Alert King County which can be used to make internal notifications to department staff. The City Technology & Information Services department maintains various systems that assist with cyberthreat detection, computer networks, desktop and mobile computers. Other communication systems include phone, email, and cell phone.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX I: PUBLIC WORKS

I. INTRODUCTION

The Public Works Department creates a foundation for high quality of life in Tukwila by protecting the health and safety of residents, visitors, and businesses. Public Works is committed to providing quality services to the public by working to improve infrastructure citywide. The Department designs and maintains the City's essential transportation, streets, water, sewer, and surface water infrastructure. Public Works also supports other departments through the purchase and upkeep of the City's vehicles and facilities.

II. PURPOSE

The purpose of Public Works is to organize engineering and operational activities and resources to promote an effective response to an emergency or disaster through emergency construction, demolition, repair, operation and management of storm water and transportation systems, environmental conservation and solid waste management, maintenance and repair of city facilities and vehicles, and the coordination of heavy equipment resources required to support emergency operations. Public Works also maintains the city's water reservoir (supply), storage, and conveyance of potable water. Additionally, Public Works plays a vital role in guiding the acquisition and coordination of emergency transportation resources, and establishing plans and methods to identify, assess, and maintain emergency transportation routes and lifeline corridors during an emergency or disaster.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. Public Works have a primary responsibility to execute seven core capabilities and supports 14 core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll take the lead on developing operational plans related to Tukwila's threats and hazards. This planning may include, but isn't limited to snow response, flood response, etc.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll utilize NIMS/ICS structures and other best practices when performing work related to an emergency/disaster.
Risk Management for Protection Programs	Identify, assess, and prioritize risks to inform protection activities, countermeasures, and investments.	You'll identify risks and gaps in critical infrastructure and make necessary updates/changes to minimize any risk to critical infrastructure.
	Build and sustain resilient systems, communities, and critical	You'll work now to maintain critical infrastructure, making

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Long-term Vulnerability Reduction	infrastructure and key resources so as to reduce their vulnerability to natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards by lessening the likelihood, severity, and duration of the adverse consequences.	necessary improvements and updates to reduce its long-term vulnerability to disasters.
Infrastructure Systems	Stabilize critical infrastructure functions, minimize health and safety threats, and efficiently restore and revitalize systems and services to support a viable, resilient community.	You'll prioritize the restoration (emergency or permanent) of critical infrastructure (roads, bridges, water, sewer, facilities, etc.), minimizing the time these systems are offline. You'll also work closely with utility providers to restore electrical distribution. You'll follow necessary guidelines and testing requirements to minimize the health risks to people utilizing these systems.
Critical Transportation	Provide transportation (including infrastructure access and accessible transportation services) for response priority objectives, including the evacuation of people and animals, and the delivery of vital response personnel, equipment, and services into the affected areas.	You'll keep critical roadways (priority snow routes) clear for emergency response. You'll evaluate and prioritize emergency repairs based on critical operations. You'll keep the public safe by closing roads and other access points that are deemed unsafe.
Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Deliver essential commodities, equipment, and services in support of impacted communities and survivors, to include emergency power and fuel support, as well as the coordination of access to community staples. Synchronize logistics capabilities and enable the restoration of impacted supply chains.	You'll source and maintain contracts that allow for essential equipment and services to be brought in to support emergency operations. You'll maintain critical roadways and access points for resources to reach the city.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.
- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.

- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in training(s) and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP, CEMP, Debris Management, etc.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure your staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS training. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Cybersecurity	Protect (and if needed, restore) electronic communications systems, information, and services from damage, unauthorized use, and exploitation.	You'll maintain a heightened awareness of the cyber vulnerabilities to critical public works infrastructure and work closely with TIS and other vendors to reduce vulnerabilities.
Physical & Protective Measures	Implement and maintain risk-informed countermeasures, and policies protecting people, borders, structures, materials, products, and systems associated with key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.	You'll implement physical and protective measures to reduce critical infrastructure vulnerabilities to malicious and opportunistic actors.
Supply Chain Integrity & Security	Strengthen the security and resilience of the supply chain.	You'll help to maintain the security of the supply chain by maintaining road access to incoming resources.
Community Resilience	Enable the recognition, understanding, communication of, and planning for risk and empower individuals and communities to make informed	You'll help the community to understand the risks their infrastructure faces, ways to prepare and mitigate the risks, and how they can support the

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	risk management decisions necessary to adapt to, withstand, and quickly recover from future incidents.	maintenance of critical infrastructure.
Risk & Disaster Resilience Assessment	Assess risk and disaster resilience so that decision makers, responders, and community members can take informed action to reduce their entity's risk and increase their resilience.	You'll perform risk assessments to critical infrastructure, communicate those risks to senior and elected officials, and make recommendations on actions to take to reduce risk.
Threat & Hazard Identification	Identify the threats and hazards that occur in the geographic area; determine the frequency and magnitude; and incorporate this into analysis and planning processes so as to clearly understand the needs of a community or entity.	You'll help emergency management and other city departments understand the likelihood and risks to our critical infrastructure. When developing operational plans, you'll base them upon the threats and hazards identified.
Environmental Response/ Health & Safety	Conduct appropriate measures to ensure the protection of the health and safety of the public and workers, as well as the environment, from all-hazards in support of responder operations and the affected communities.	You'll enforce the health/safety measures recommended by Risk/Safety amongst your staff to ensure their protection.
Fatality Management	Provide fatality management services, including decedent remains recovery and victim identification, working with local, state, tribal, territorial, insular area, and federal authorities to provide mortuary processes, temporary storage or permanent internment solutions, sharing information with mass care services for the purpose of reunifying family members and caregivers with missing persons/remains, and providing counseling to the bereaved.	You'll provide the necessary construction tools and manpower, if requested, for recovery of individuals or their personal items to support family reunification.
Operational Communications	Ensure the capacity for timely communications in support of security, situational awareness, and operations by any and all means available, among and between affected communities in the impact area and all response forces.	You'll ensure the public safety communications remain in good working order by undergoing routine maintenance, ensuring staff are adequately trained, and maintaining vendor relationships.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent	You'll provide the requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and

Capability	Definition	In Practice
	of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	participate in completing any provided documentation.
Economic Recovery	Return economic and business activities (including food and agriculture) to a healthy state and develop new business and employment opportunities that result in an economically viable community.	You'll perform activities that will promote economic recovery such as restoration of utilities, roads, bridges and other critical infrastructure.
Natural & Cultural Resources	Protect natural and cultural resources and historic properties through appropriate planning, mitigation, response, and recovery actions to preserve, conserve, rehabilitate, and restore them consistent with post-disaster community priorities and best practices and in compliance with applicable environmental and historic preservation laws and executive orders.	You'll support the protection of natural and cultural resources through maintenance and repair operations that support the preservation/conservation of critical natural resources. You'll follow the best practices of public health and ecology for the removal/storage of hazardous materials and other debris. You'll design new/replacement infrastructure with natural and cultural resources in mind.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

Public Works has an essential role in all phases of emergency management and provides a considerable share of the combined effort.

A. Emergency/Disaster Hazard Conditions

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur throughout the City of Tukwila. The King County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the following technological and natural hazard vulnerabilities: severe weather, earthquake, civil disturbances, fire, volcanic eruption, terrorism, and infrastructure failures.

The recovery efforts in the City will be dependent upon the nature and magnitude of the disaster, size and severity of the damage, the population affected, and the resources available. A significant emergency or disaster may damage or limit the existing resources needed to maintain vital City services. The amount of damage to structures, essential systems, and services could rapidly overwhelm the

capacity of the city to assess the event and response effectively to basic and emergency human needs. Damage to critical infrastructure and communications could hamper emergency response efforts.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Public Works staff may be personally affected by the event and unable to work or obtain necessary equipment to perform under their standard operating procedures.
- Critical infrastructure may be significantly damaged by the emergency or disaster. These damages may have a cascading impact on other operations, such as emergency response and firefighting.
- County, State, and/or Federal assistance may be necessary to deploy additional resources for a timely, efficient, and effective response.
- Previously inspected structures and utility systems will require re-evaluation when earthquake aftershocks occur.
- Normal means of communication may not be available and repairs to communication networks could take days, weeks, or months. Non-traditional means of communication may need to be established and used.
- Disaster response, relief, and recovery activities requiring the use of the transportation system may be difficult to coordinate effectively.
- The immediate need for the use of transportation systems for response and recovery activities will likely exceed the capabilities of city resources, requiring assistance from private and government agencies to support local efforts.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. Organization

The Public Works department consists of five divisions dedicated to the Maintenance and Operations of Public Works critical infrastructure, including Roads, Sewer, Surface Water, Water, Fleet/Equipment Rental, and Facilities. In addition to the Maintenance and Operations Division, Public Works also has a number of project managers and engineers responsible for road and bridge design, as well as the development of other critical infrastructure. Public Works also maintains the city's NPDES program and solid waste/recycling program.

B. Disaster Response

Most large emergencies and disasters require direct response from Public Works, with many being exclusively Public Works issues. Public Works has a role in

mitigation by providing much of the required engineering and technical expertise. Public Works also maintains or coordinates with owners most of the community's lifeline infrastructure, including:

- Transportation – streets, roads, bridges
- Utility Systems – water, sewer, surface water
- Communications – telephone, cable, fiber are often located in the public rights of way or public property and public works must concern itself with the condition and continued operations of this critical infrastructure.
- Equipment Rental – vehicles and vehicle maintenance/repair
- Facilities – city facility maintenance and building repair

During an emergency or disaster, Public Works Maintenance and Operations staff, along with identified engineers will conduct a damage assessment of streets, overpasses, traffic signals, water infrastructure, sewer/surface water infrastructure, and city facilities. Once damages have been collected, Public Works will work with Emergency Management or the EOC, if activated, to understand the impacts of the damages and identify priorities for restoration and repair. Prioritization of work will focus first on life safety. Public Works will coordinate with other entities, such as other utility districts and franchisees, to ensure integrated systems are operating effectively. Public Works will also work with Puget Sound Energy and Seattle City Light to coordinate repairs to the electrical grid.

Additional resources or assistance may be obtained through existing mutual aid agreements and/or through private contractors. Requests for additional assistance should be coordinated through the EOC.

C. Capability & Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives based on the planning requirement, provide a complete integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the objectives, and are implementable within the timeframe contemplated in the plan using available resources.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Mitigation	Establish protocols to integrate mitigation data elements into your operations and operational plans.
Response	Mobilize all critical resources and establish command, control, and coordination structures within the affected community.
Response	Enhance and maintain command, control, and coordination structures consistent with the National Incident Management

Mission Area	Critical Task
	System (NIMS) to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
RISK MANAGEMENT FOR PROTECTION PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	
Protection	Ensure critical infrastructure and its elements have and maintain risk assessment processes to identify and prioritize assets, systems, networks, and functions.
Protection	Ensure operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors have and maintain appropriate threat, vulnerability, and consequence tools to identify and assess threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences.
LONG TERM VULNERABILITY REDUCTION	
Mitigation	Achieve a measurable decrease in long-term vulnerability of critical systems and infrastructure.
INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS	
Response	Decrease and stabilize immediate infrastructure threats to the affected population, to include survivors in the heavily damaged zone.
Response	Re-establish critical infrastructure within the affected area to support ongoing emergency response operations, life sustainment, community functionality, and a transition to recovery.
Response	Provide for clearance, removal, and disposal of debris.
Response	Formalize partnerships with governmental and private sector cyber incident or emergency response teams to accept, triage, and collaboratively respond to cascading impacts in an efficient manner.
Recovery	Restore and sustain essential services to maintain community functionality.
Recovery	Develop a plan with a specified timeline for redeveloping community infrastructures to contribute to resiliency, accessibility, and sustainability.
Recovery	Provide systems that meet the community needs while minimizing service disruption during restoration within the specified timeline in the recovery plan.
CRITICAL TRANSPORTATION	
Response	Establish physical access through appropriate transportation corridors and deliver required resources to save lives and to meet the needs of disaster survivors.
Response	Ensure basic human needs are met, stabilize the incident, transition into recovery for an affected area, and restore basic services and community functionality.
Response	Clear debris from any route type (road, rail, airfield, etc.) to facilitate response operations.
LOGISTICS & SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	
Response	Mobilize and deliver governmental, nongovernmental, and private sector resources to save lives, sustain lives, meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery, to include moving and delivering resources and services to meet the needs of disaster survivors.

Mission Area	Critical Task
Response	Enhance public and private resources and services support for an affected area.

Support Core Capability

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
PLANNING	
Protection	Support the development of plans that relate to the protection of critical infrastructure, including the cyber elements of public utilities, against malicious actors.
Protection	Exercise the plans created and maintain the plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Develop plans that address threats/hazards that have been identified by a risk assessment.
Recovery	Participate in the convening of an inclusive core planning team, which will oversee disaster recovery planning.
Recovery	Complete an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline for restoring critical infrastructure.
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Prevention	Execute operations with functional and integrated communications among appropriate entities to prevent initial or follow on attacks of critical infrastructure by malicious actors.
CYBERSECURITY	
Protection	Implement risk-informed guidelines, regulations, and standards to ensure the security, reliability, integrity, and availability for critical information, records, communications systems and services through collaborative security initiatives and efforts.
Protection	Implement and maintain procedures to detect malicious activity and to conduct technical and investigative-based countermeasures, mitigations, and operations against malicious actors to counter existing and emerging cyber-based threats.
PHYSICAL & PROTECTIVE MEASURES	
Protection	Identify, assess and mitigate vulnerabilities to incidents through the deployment of physical protective measures.
Protection	Deploy protective measures commensurate with the risk.
RISK & DISASTER RESILIENCE ASSESSMENT	
Mitigation	Conduct risk assessments to critical infrastructure to determine vulnerabilities and consequences associated with natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards.
ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE/HEALTH & SAFETY	
Response	Identify, assess, and mitigate worker health and safety hazards, and disseminate health and safety guidance and resources to response and recovery workers.
Response	Minimize public exposure to environmental hazards through assessment of the hazards and implementation of public protective measures.
Response	Detect, assess, stabilize, and clean up releases of oil and hazardous materials into the environment, including buildings/structures, and properly manage waste.

Mission Area	Critical Tasks
Response	Identify, evaluate, and implement measures to prevent and minimize impacts to the environment, natural and cultural resources, and historic properties from all-hazard emergencies and response operations.
OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Response	Ensure the capacity to communicate with both the emergency response community and the affected populations and establish interoperable voice and data communications.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs and stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities, and engage governmental, private, and civic sector resources within and outside of the affected area to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
NATURAL & CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Recovery	Implement measures to protect and stabilize records and culturally significant documents, objects, and structures.
Recovery	Preserve natural and cultural resources as part of an overall community recovery that is achieved through coordinated efforts of natural and cultural resource experts.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Public Works Department is primarily responsible for:

- **Developing operational plans** to address incident needs.
- Maintaining **priority routes/critical access** points and **critical utilities**.
- Developing **engineering plans** that improve the system/structure or mitigate vulnerabilities.
- Sourcing **service contracts**, such as Bulk fuel, for disaster operations.
- Sourcing **equipment and other resources** for emergency/disaster operations.
- **Developing and maintaining relationships** with other Public Works agencies and related vendors.
- Maintaining the city's **fleet and equipment rental**.
- Maintaining city facility **building operability**.
- Developing and maintaining a complete **inventory of city assets** and their **equipment rental rates**.
- Full cycle **debris management**.
- Participation in the **Preliminary Damage Assessment** process.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Public Works also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness

- Develop policies, procedures, and plans for emergency response and recovery for public works activities.

- Maintain relationships with key stakeholders such as, WSDOT, Seattle City Light, Puget Sound Energy, and other utility districts and franchisees critical to the execution of Public Works functions.
- Maintain vendor relationships and contracts, ensuring contracts have a disaster clause.
- Work with neighboring jurisdictions, utility districts, special purpose districts, and franchisees to establish mutual aid and interlocal agreements.
- Participate in emergency management drills, trainings, and exercises.
- Provide staff to support EOC operations.
- Develop and maintain departmental standard operating procedures and checklists.
- Maintain a resource management system that identifies, tracks, and inventories city assets.
- Develop procedures for coordinating information, including flow, recording, dissemination, display, analysis, use, and reporting.
- Identify critical facilities and infrastructure. Develop damage assessment priority lists.
- Maintain emergency communications equipment and trained staff, such as the 800 MHz and 154 MHz systems.

Mitigation

- Identify gaps and vulnerabilities in city utility systems. Take actions to increase the integrity of the system and decrease potential damage.
- Implement hazard mitigation practices in the development of policy and the design and construction of city facilities and infrastructure.
- Provide expertise and recommendations for stability of slopes and sensitive areas.
- Support the City of Tukwila Hazard Mitigation Plan through periodic updates.
- Develop and regularly review the city's Debris Management Plan for updates and changes.
- Participate in emergency management trainings specific to your discipline and recommended by emergency management.

Response

- Provide damage assessment of streets, overpasses, traffic signals, utility systems, and critical infrastructure.
- Request public works resources from neighboring jurisdictions, as needed.
- Performs or contracts major disaster recovery work under Public Law 93-288, the Disaster Relief Act.
- Provide operational control of traffic signals and flashers under the city's jurisdiction.
- Ensure responding staff have appropriate personal protective equipment.
- Provide technical advice and limited resources for emergency disposal of contaminated soil and other debris on city properties.
- Provide debris clearance and management processes, emergency protective measures, emergency and temporary repairs and/or construction on city lands, roads, dikes, drainage, storm systems, and facilities.
- Provide light and heavy construction equipment, supplies, and personnel.
- Provide for emergency closure and restoration of city roads, water, and storm systems.
- Coordinates and provides for the placement of traffic control signs and barricades for road closures, detours, and potential road hazards.

- Coordinates the containment and recovery effort for localized flood fighting operations.
- Provide and maintain city-owned and operated vehicles and equipment and coordinates fuel dispensing services for city-owned equipment and vehicles.
- Coordinate operational strategies with WSDOT, WSP, Tukwila Police, Puget Sound Fire, King County Public Works, King County Metro, and other stakeholders to ensure integrated operations.
- Address city facility damages and repairs to ensure government functions are able to continue.
- Relocate staff, critical infrastructure and systems, from non-operable to operable facilities.

Recovery

- Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.
- Provide financial information and incident documentation to the EOC or Emergency Management for cost recovery efforts.
- Reconstruct, repair, and maintain the city's infrastructure.
- Through close coordination with the EOC or Emergency Management determine when to reopen roads or bring other critical infrastructure back online.

VII. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Logistical Support

Resources, under normal operations, are self-reliant with respect to equipment, vehicles, personnel, facilities, etc. required to provide their services. Each Public Works division is expected to have and maintain an accurate account of equipment, fixed and mobile assets, and response personnel. Resources should be "typed" by capability based on measurable standards of performance and capability. Divisions should have the ability to track resource availability and status throughout a disaster response and recovery effort.

When Public Works is no longer operating under normal operating conditions, they will begin to require additional resources and support logistics. They will typically need to escalate their resource needs with related logistical support

- Obtain support from normal and emergency contractors
- Activate established mutual aid agreements
- Request through EOC Logistics function

Requests for resources typically are more complex than just acquiring the resource. The logistics of acquisition, transport, and ongoing support may need to be shared among agencies.

Demobilizing resources will occur in coordination with the EOC once the department determines that their work is complete, and the resource is no longer needed.

B. Communications & Data

Public Works utilizes email, phone, and cell phone for routine, day-to-day operations. During an emergency or disaster, Public Works has the ability to operate using the 800 MHz radio system for coordinating operations with Police and

Fire. Public Works also maintains a 154 MHz two-way radio system for department operations.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary

ANNEX J: TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION SERVICES (TIS)

I. INTRODUCTION

The Technology Innovation Services (TIS) Division provides enabling technologies that support the achievement of outcomes of city divisions.

II. PURPOSE

Technology Innovation Services plays a significant role in all mission areas, providing timely, predictable, and effective infrastructure and technical support needed by all the city departments involved in emergency operations and decision-making processes.

TIS provides guidance for organizing, establishing, and maintaining the communications capabilities such as the city website, Microsoft Office, City of Tukwila Cable Channel 21, city-issued cell phones and vendor agreements (including FirstNet), and other necessary operational requirements for the City of Tukwila.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified 32 core capabilities that are the distinct critical elements necessary to prepare for, respond to, and recover from a disaster. TIS has a primary responsibility to execute one core capability and supports 11 core capabilities. The core capabilities are identified and defined below.

Primary Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Cybersecurity	Protect (and if needed, restore) electronic communications systems, information, and services from damage, unauthorized use, and exploitation.	You'll take the necessary steps to ensure connectivity, protect our technology infrastructure, and protection of records, from being compromised by malicious actors through planning, testing, routine updates, and implementation of best practices. In the event that a breach does occur, you'll take the lead on efforts to restore our networks through coordination with the State cyber team, our insurance vendor, and/or fiber/telecom franchisees to restore systems.

Primary departments or agencies have significant authorities, roles, resources, and capabilities for a particular function within a capability. Primary departments are responsible for:

- Orchestrating support within their functional area for the appropriate response Core Capabilities and other missions.
- Notifying and requesting assistance from support agencies.

- Managing mission assignments and coordinating with support agencies as well as appropriate State officials, operations centers, and other stakeholders.
- Coordinating resources resulting from mission assignments, working closely with other organizations to maximize resources.
- Monitoring progress in achieving Core Capability and other missions, and providing that information as situational awareness.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Identify equipment or capabilities required to prevent or respond to new or emerging threats and hazards or to validate and improve capabilities to address changing risks.
- Promote accessibility, programmatic inclusion, and effective communication for the whole community, including individuals with disabilities.

Support Core Capabilities

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
Planning	Conduct a systematic process engaging the whole community as appropriate in the development of executable strategic, operational, and/or tactical-level approaches to meet defined objectives.	You'll support planning by completing department-specific response plans, participating in training(s) and city-wide planning efforts, such as COOP, CEMP, etc.
Operational Coordination	Establish and maintain a unified and coordinated operational structure and process that appropriately integrates all critical stakeholders and supports the execution of core capabilities.	You'll ensure your staff have completed requisite FEMA/NIMS training. You'll use NIMS/ICS to create a structure that includes everyone working on the problem or project, adhere to/respect that structure, and work collaboratively with other departments/stakeholders to accomplish the project or task.
Intelligence & Information Sharing	Provide timely, accurate, and actionable information resulting from the planning, direction, collection, exploitation, processing, analysis, production, dissemination, evaluation, and feedback of available information concerning physical and cyber threats to the United States, its people, property, or interests; the development, proliferation, or	You'll coordinate with the appropriate people at the State and local levels to share information about cyber threats and concerns. In the event of a breach to our networks, you'll work closely with stakeholders to share timely information to resolve the issues as soon as possible.

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
	use of WMDs; or any other matter bearing on U.S. national or homeland security by local, state, tribal, territorial, federal, and other stakeholders. Information sharing is the ability to exchange intelligence, information, data, or knowledge among government or private sector entities, as appropriate.	
Interdiction & Disruption	Delay, divert, intercept, halt, apprehend, or secure threats and/or hazards.	You'll put the appropriate mitigation measures in place that delay, divert, or intercept cyber threats to our city technology infrastructure. You'll also implement proper notification measures so that threats can be immediately detected.
Access Control & Identity Verification	Apply and support necessary physical, technological, and cyber measures to control admittance to critical locations and systems.	You'll support access control to city facilities by maintaining the infrastructure and support for badge access systems.
Physical & Protective Measures	Implement and maintain risk-informed countermeasures, and policies protecting people, borders, structures, materials, products, and systems associated with key operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors.	You'll implement the appropriate physical measures to protect city network and other technology infrastructure.
Risk Management for Protection Programs	Identify, assess, and prioritize risks to inform Protection activities, countermeasures, and investments.	You'll remain aware of emerging and existing threats to technology. You'll prioritize those risks and develop a plan to mitigate those threats by employing the appropriate countermeasures.
Long-term Vulnerability Reduction	Build and sustain resilient systems, communities, and critical infrastructure and key resources/lifelines so as to reduce their vulnerability to natural, technological, and human-caused threats and hazards by lessening the likelihood, severity, and	You'll evaluate aging technology infrastructure and develop plans to replace or update the infrastructure and systems to reduce long-term vulnerability. You'll support other city departments in updating their aging technology infrastructure.

Core Capability	Definition	In Practice
	duration of the adverse consequences.	
Infrastructure Systems	Stabilize critical infrastructure functions, minimize health and safety threats, and efficiently restore and revitalize systems and services to support a viable, resilient community.	You'll support Public Works and other city departments in restoring critical technology infrastructure that directly supports the response to the emergency or disaster.
Operational Communications	Ensure the capacity for timely communications in support of security, situational awareness, and operations by any and all means available, among and between affected communities in the impact area and all response forces.	You'll work with vendors to ensure operational communication tools remain reliable. This could include cell phones, Microsoft products, etc. You'll also support the EOC in ensuring they have the technology needed to effectively communicate. You may help with resetting passwords and equipment in the EOC.
Situational Assessment	Provide all decision makers with decision-relevant information regarding the nature and extent of the hazard, any cascading effects, and the status of the response.	You'll provide the requested information to Emergency Management/EOC and participate in completing any provided documentation.

Support departments or agencies have specific capabilities or resources that can support primary agencies in executing capabilities and other missions. The activities of support agencies typically include:

- Participate in planning for incident management, short-and-long-term recovery operations, and the development of supporting operational plans, standard operating procedures, checklists, or other job aids.
- Maintaining trained personnel to support interagency emergency response and support teams.
- Coordinating resources resulting from response mission assignments.

III. SITUATION OVERVIEW

Information is crucial for effective emergency or disaster management. TIS keeps all information sources up and running, including computer networks, hardware, devices, and telephone communications.

The GIS section, under TIS, provides valuable information and data to allow for timely situational awareness to support effective emergency and disaster management. GIS also supports damage assessment operations to the EOC.

TIS has an essential role in all phases of emergency management and provides a considerable share of the combined effort.

A. Emergency Operations

Disasters and emergencies have occurred and will continue to occur throughout the City of Tukwila. The King County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the following technological and natural hazard vulnerabilities: severe weather, earthquake, civil disturbances, fire, volcanic eruption, terrorism, and infrastructure failures.

Any disaster or emergency that occurs within Tukwila's jurisdictional boundaries will likely require the full support of communications systems managed by TIS. The City's communications systems may be overwhelmed, damaged, or destroyed by a natural or technological disaster when they are needed the most.

B. Planning Assumptions

The information and procedures included in this plan have been prepared utilizing the best information available at the time of preparation. As the true extent of the impacts of a disaster cannot be known before it occurs, the City can only endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond based upon the situation, information, and resources available at the time. The outcome of an emergency may be different than the expected outcome based on these assumptions and others.

While not an exhaustive list, the assumptions listed in this subsection apply to all sections and documents that make up the annex. They are as follows:

- Depending upon the hazard and its impacts, technology and communications may take months to restore.
- Initial reports of damage will be fragmented, providing an incomplete picture of the extent of damage to technology infrastructure.
- Alternate communications systems may or may not be available depending on the extent of the damage.
- Normal communications, if operational, will likely be overloaded.
- Cybersecurity incidents vary in nature, complexity, and impact. The nature of the systems and technology subject to such incidents is increasingly complex and vast, including city-controlled computers and networks, as well as mobile phones, networked devices, and third-party services.
- Significant cybersecurity incidents would require the activation of the EOC to address the physical and operational effects of the incident.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

It is essential that the City of Tukwila have reliable information technology and communications systems for day-to-day operations, warning capabilities, response and recovery efforts, and coordination with other organizations.

A. Organization

Technology Innovation Services administers the City's voice/data network, computer hardware, computer software, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), provides support for the City website, and technical support.

B. Disaster Response

Following an emergency or disaster, TIS will work with Emergency Management and the EOC (if activated) to assign IT resources to departments, deploying

department representatives across the city to support various departments. TIS will gather information related to technological needs and system operability. TIS will work with vendors to understand the status determination and repair for critical systems that are defined in their operational plans or by the EOC.

C. Core Capability & Critical Tasks

FEMA has identified the following critical tasks for each core capability. The **core functions/capabilities** that have been identified above support each of the below critical tasks. These tasks span the mission areas, requiring some tasks to be completed in advance of the emergency or disaster. Others are specific to the response.

Primary Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
CYBERSECURITY	
Protection	Implement risk-informed guidelines, regulations, and standards to ensure the security, reliability, integrity, and availability of critical information, records, and communications systems through collaborative cybersecurity initiatives and efforts.
Protection	Implement and maintain procedures to detect malicious activity and to conduct technical and investigative-based countermeasures, mitigations, and operations against malicious actors to counter existing and emerging cyber-based threats, consistent with established protocols.

Support Core Capabilities

Mission Area	Critical Task
PLANNING	
Prevention	Identify critical objectives during the planning process, provide a complete and integrated picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to be achieved by the objectives, and ensure the objectives are implementable within the timeframe contemplated within the plan.
Prevention	Develop and execute appropriate courses of action in coordination with local, state, federal, and private sector partners to prevent malicious acts.
Protection	Implement, exercise, and maintain plans to ensure continuity of operations.
Mitigation	Ensure plans have considered relevant threats/hazards and how those threats/hazards may be mitigated.
Response	Develop operational plans that adequately identify critical objectives, provide a complete picture of the sequence and scope of the tasks to achieve the objectives, are implementable, and use available resources.
Recovery	Support the completion of an initial recovery plan that provides an overall strategy and timeline, address all core capabilities, and integrates socioeconomic, demographic, accessibility, technology, and risk assessment considerations.

Mission Area	Critical Task
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION	
Protection	Establish and maintain partnerships among stakeholders to support networking, planning, and coordination.
Mitigation	Integrate mitigation data and practices into practice.
Response	Mobilize critical resources and establish appropriate structures that support the coordination of providing resources to the affected community.
Response	Enhance and maintain structures consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) to meet basic human needs, stabilize the incident, and transition to recovery.
INTELLIGENCE & INFORMATION SHARING	
Prevention/Protection	Anticipate and identify emerging and/or imminent threats to systems and networks.
Prevention/Protection	Share relevant, timely, and actionable information and analysis with local, state, and federal partners about malicious acts.
INTERDICTION & DISRUPTION	
Protection	Deter, detect, interdict, and protect against malicious acts that threaten the security of technology-based systems.
ACCESS CONTROL & IDENTITY VERIFICATION	
Protection	Implement and maintain protocols to verify identity and authorize, grant, or deny physical and cyber access to specific locations, information, and networks.
PHYSICAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES	
Protection	Identify, assess, and mitigate vulnerabilities to incidents through the deployment of technological solutions that enhance physical protective measures.
RISK MANAGEMENT FOR PROTECTION PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	
Protection	Ensure critical infrastructure sectors have and maintain risk assessment processes to identify and prioritize assets, systems, networks, and function.
Protection	Ensure operational activities and critical infrastructure sectors have and maintain appropriate threat, vulnerability, and consequence tools to identify and assess threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences.
LONG TERM VULNERABILITY REDUCTION	
Mitigation	Achieve a measurable decrease in long-term vulnerability to systems, networks, and other technological-based solutions against increasing reliance upon information technology.
INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS	
Response	Re-establish critical infrastructure within the affected areas to support ongoing emergency response operations, community functionality, and a transition to recovery.
Response	Formalize partnerships with governmental and private sector cyber incident or emergency response teams to accept, triage, and collaboratively respond to cascading impacts in an efficient manner.
Recovery	Restore and sustain essential services to maintain functionality.

Mission Area	Critical Task
Recovery	Develop a plan with a specified timeline for redeveloping technology to contribute to resiliency, accessibility, and sustainability.
OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Response	Re-establish critical information networks, including cybersecurity information sharing networks, to enable incident response and support the resilience of key systems.
SITUATIONAL ASSESSMENT	
Response	Deliver information sufficient to inform decision making regarding immediate lifesaving and life-sustaining activities and engage governmental and private sector resources within and outside of the affected area to stabilize the incident.
Response	Deliver enhanced information to reinforce ongoing lifesaving and life-sustaining activities and engage governmental and private sector resources within and outside of the affected area to stabilize the incident and transition to recovery.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

Technology & Innovation Services is primarily responsible for:

- **Developing operational plans** related to cyber incidents and technology restoration
- Maintaining **vendor relationships** related to technology.
- **Manage technology needs** during day-to-day operations, during relocation activities, and emergency response operations.
- Provide **telecommunications, network, and technology support** to the EOC.
- Provide Graphic Information Systems **(GIS) support** to the EOC.
- Coordinate **recovery operations** of the city's telephone and computer systems, as well as **data restoration**.
- Follow current trends in malicious acts and take action to **protect/mitigate against malicious actors**.

In addition to performing the core functions defined above, Emergency Management also has the following responsibilities, as outlined by the CEMP Base Plan.

Preparedness/Mitigation

- Participate in emergency management trainings, drills, and exercises in support of emergency operations.
- Identify and utilize current methods to lessen the effects on the city IT infrastructure in the event of future emergencies or disasters.
- Establish a mitigation program for all City computer and communications systems to protect them from the effects of an emergency or disaster. Included in this program will be seismic protection of all essential network and communications systems.
- Explore new technologies designed to improve the reliability of communications systems.
- Employ proper tools and best practices to mitigate against malicious actors.
- Maintain relevant contracts, ensuring an emergency response provision is outlined in each contract.

- Establish and maintain standard operating procedures for IT and GIS operations during emergency operations.
- Develop operational plans related to technology recovery.

Response

- Attend department/division briefings to coordinate disaster information and request resources needed to accomplish response and recovery activities.
- Provide representation, as requested, to assist all sections in the EOC.
- Provide GIS support in the EOC to support the tracking/plotting of road closures, evacuations, damages, etc. as directed by the Operations Section.
- Provide periodic departmental situation reports to Emergency Management or the EOC.
- Maintain documentation in coordination with Emergency Management for all disaster expenses.
- Coordinate with the EOC and PIO/JIC to support press briefings with the necessary logistical support.

Recovery

- Support Emergency Management in the disaster recovery process.
- Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing the required documentation to justify emergency services, contracts, purchases, and expenditures.
- Attend required post-incident reviews.
- Forward completed documentation to Emergency Management or the EOC for costs incurred and volunteers utilized.
- Revise internal policies and procedures to correct deficiencies learned from the incident.
- Revise resource lists of used vendors and other suppliers.
- Repair and restore the city's IT infrastructure and communications systems.
- Support the recovery and restoration of City services.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Logistical Support

TIS relies heavily on vendor support to maintain city technology infrastructure. Tier I support is available for some systems while higher level support is available only through vendor support. Some communications and data systems are not maintained by TIS, but rather by specific departments. TIS would rely heavily on contracts and vendor support to resolve most communications and network systems infrastructure.

B. Communications/Data

The City's communications and data infrastructure has the following components that are critical asset requirements for the City of Tukwila.

Component	Description	Support & Maintenance
Fiber	Fiber optic cable connects all city facilities, from Fleet & Facilities to Minkler. This provides the backbone for telephone and data communications networks, plus some radio transmissions and	Engineering and first-level support by TIS. Fiber construction and repair by PW Streets or their contractors.

Component	Description	Support & Maintenance
	traffic signals. Fiber is mixed in ownership between the City, King County's I-Net, and Comcast as a part of our franchise agreement.	
Radio – 800 MHz	Part of a King County network that includes more than 16,000 radios used by all police and fire agencies in the county.	Tier I support can be provided by King County Radio Shops. Additional support is required through PSERN. Vendors: Valley Comm (radio operations), PSERN, King County Radio Shops.
Radio – 154 MHz	Tukwila Public Works operates a 154 MHz radio network for operations crews with about 30 mobiles and portables.	A Public Works employee oversees the system and its maintenance. Most installation and maintenance is accomplished by contractors. Vendors: Motorola (equipment), Day Wireless
Radio – 440 MHz Amateur Radio	The Tukwila EOC supports a volunteer-run radio system operated as auxiliary communications.	Tier I & II support is provided by volunteers through the EOC. Vendors: Motorola/ICOM (equipment)
Incident Command Vehicle	The Tukwila Police Department acquired an incident command vehicle which provides a hub for computing and communicating at an incident site. The vehicle's workstations are connected to the internet via a Cradle point router. It is also equipped with Wi-Fi, video and other capabilities.	First and second level technology support by TIS. Wiring and vehicle support by Fleet.
Telephone Network	The City operates a hosted telephone network provided by Allstream/Zayo. Telephone capability is available at all City locations. The network connects to the cloud via the City's data network and requires power to be functional. Connection to the public switched telephone network (PSTN) is managed by the vendor.	First level support by TIS. Second level support can be provided by the vendor via their support portal or by telephone.
	The City operates a private data network which connects end user computing devices, data centers,	First and second level support by TIS.

Component	Description	Support & Maintenance
Data Network	and the internet. The network operates largely on the City's fiber optic cable network between buildings and uses fiber and copper for distribution within buildings. This data network supports a wide variety of computer applications used for emergency management, including electronic mail, computer aided dispatch, work management systems, etc.	
Internet Connection	The City provides internet connections through redundant, diverse internet service providers (ISP). Circuit connections are routed over fiber.	First and second level support by TIS. Vendors: Zayo, King County I-Net, Comcast
Wireless Data Network – Internal City Wireless Access Points	The city provides secure internal Wi-Fi service and an open guest Wi-Fi service through all City facilities. Justice Center (TJC) and City Hall as well as other strategic sites in the city.	First and second level support provided by TIS. Vendor support provided by Cisco on a remote basis. ISP support provided by vendors (See Component: Internet Connection Above)
Cellular Telephones	The city provides cellular service to over 450 devices. The City primarily uses two service providers: AT&T and Verizon. TIS manages the City's relationship with the service providers and rate plans.	First level support provided by TIS. Second level support by service providers (AT&T and Verizon).
Text messaging	Text messaging is available on standard cellular phones and smart phones.	Support provided by service providers.
Electronic Mail and Office 365	The city currently has over 500 active user email accounts.	Tier I support is provided by TIS.
WebEOC	WebEOC is used by EOC representatives to document and track emergency coordination.	Tier I support is provided by King County Emergency Management.
Tukwilawa.gov and other City websites	The City's public-facing website provides a wealth of information relating to residents and visitors. The City's internal sites are hosted on SharePoint and managed disparately by individual departments. Each site provides useful information in regard to function and important resources of each department. The common	First and second level technical support for public web platforms is supported by the Communications Division of the Mayor's Office. First level support for internal websites hosted on SharePoint is provided by individual departments

Component	Description	Support & Maintenance
	"intranet" site for all is called Tuknet.	related to the site. Second level support is provided by TIS.
Social Media	Communications staff provide incident updates to the public through their social media accounts. The Mayor's Office owns the Citywide social media accounts.	First and second level support provided by department communications staff.
Department Newsletters/listservs	Communications staff may provide incident updates to the public through newsletters and listservs.	First and second level support provided by department communications staff.

VII. MAINTENANCE

This document is an external plan and follows the maintenance process, which includes a method and schedule for evaluation and revision. Lessons learned from exercises, special events, incidents, or disasters may result in a decision to evaluate portions of the documents ahead of the schedule.

The Director of this department/division has the responsibility for this document and will ensure that it is evaluated as outlined in the Base Plan schedule with updates and revisions being made to ensure guidance remains current. The department/division will facilitate the evaluations in consultation with Emergency Management.

RECORD OF CHANGES			
Date	Type	Contact	Summary



STATE OF WASHINGTON
MILITARY DEPARTMENT
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

*MS: TA-20 Building 20 • Camp Murray, Washington 98430-5122
Phone: (253) 512-7000 • FAX: (253) 512-7200*

July 16, 2025

Mindi Mattson
Emergency Manager
City of Tukwila
15005 Tukwila International Blvd.
Tukwila, WA 98188

Re: City of Tukwila Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

Dear Ms. Mattson:

Thank you for submitting the City of Tukwila's Comprehensive Management Plan (CEMP) for our review as required under RCW 38.52.070. Congratulations on completing this significant accomplishment.

The enclosed documents provide a compilation of recommendations for your next planning and review cycle to meet the requirements of chapter 38.52 RCW and chapter 118-30 WAC. Addressing the lawful requirements category will ensure your CEMP's continued consistency with the State CEMP and incorporate industry's best practices. The Washington Emergency Management Division (EMD) looks forward to receiving the next iteration of the City of Tukwila's CEMP in five years.

To better incorporate the use of core capabilities and make the CEMP a more operational document, CEMP development in Washington has undergone significant changes. If you would like additional information or assistance, please contact EMD's Planning Section at emdcempreview@mil.wa.gov.

Sincerely,

Robert Ezelle
Director

Enclosures (2)
EMD CEMP Evaluated Checklist – City of Tukwila 2025
CEMP Review and Recommendations – City of Tukwila 2025

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN (CEMP)			
Section Title	Tier III - Required	Tier II - Suggestions	Tier I - Optional
Basic Plan			
Introductory Documentation	75%	93%	0%
Purpose, Situation, & Assumptions	100%	100%	100%
Concept of Operations	100%	94%	72%
Direction, Control, & Coordination	100%	96%	75%
Organization & Responsabilities	100%	50%	50%
Communications	92%	100%	71%
Administration	100%	100%	100%
Finance	100%	63%	86%
Logistics	100%	100%	100%
Development & Maintenance	100%	38%	38%
Annexes			
Population Protection		48%	47%
ESF 4		4%	0%
ESF 5		80%	83%
ESF 6		61%	59%
ESF 8		50%	38%
ESF 9		0%	0%
ESF 10		0%	0%
ESF 13		71%	67%
ESF 15		73%	73%
Resource Management		49%	53%
ESF 7		62%	65%
ESF 11		32%	38%
Critical Infrastructure		65%	65%
ESF 1		32%	37%
ESF 2		74%	69%
ESF 3		79%	79%
ESF 12		73%	73%
TIER TOTALS*	97%	63%	57%

*Each Tier Total is the sum of all elements that have been addressed across all sections in the column and displayed in a percentage
Cells that are grayed out do not contain elements that are reviewed for that tier.

Five Fundamental Plan Review Criteria:		Rating:
Rating System: 1 = Missing All of the specified characteristics 2 = Minimally addresses the specified characteristics 3 = Addresses Some of the specified characteristics 4 = Addresses Most of the specified characteristics 5 = Addresses All of the specified characteristics		4
ADEQUACY	A plan is adequate if:	4
	The scope and concept of planned operations identify and address critical tasks effectively;	4
	The plan can accomplish the assigned mission while complying with guidance;	4
	The plan's assumptions are valid, reasonable, and comply with guidance.	4
FEASIBILITY	A plan is feasible if:	4
	The organization can accomplish the assigned mission and critical tasks by using available resources whithin the time contemplated by the plan;	4
	The organization allocates available resources to tasks and tracks the resources by status;	4
	Available resources include internal assets and those available through mutual aid or through existing state, regional, or Federal assistance agreements.	4
	Specifically, the jurisdiction should complete a capability estimate that:	4
	Identifies the current status of resources arrayed to support the plan;	4
	Analyzes the required resources based on the courses of action in the plan;	4
ACCEPTABILITY	Identifies the most supportable courses of action and ways to reduce the impact of resource deficiencies.	4
	A plan is acceptable if:	4
	It meets the requirements driven by a threat or incident;	4
	It meets decision maker and public cost and time limitations;	4
	It is consistent with the law;	4
	It can be justified in terms of the cost of resources;	4
COMPLETENESS	Its scale is proportional to mission requirements.	4
	A plan is complete if it:	4
	Incorporates all tasks to be accomplished;	4
	Includes all required capabilities;	4
	Integrates the needs of the general population, children of all ages, individuals with disabilities and others with access and functional needs, immigrants, individuals with limited English proficiency, and diverse racial and ethnic populations;	4
	Provides a complete picture of the sequence and scope of the planned response operation;	4
	Makes time estimates for achieving objectives;	4
COMPLIANCE	Identifies success criteria and a desired end-state.	4
	The Plan should align with guidance and doctrine to the maximum extent possible because these provide a baseline that facilitates both planning and execution.	4



Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) Review & Recommendations

Jurisdiction: City of Tukwila (Final Review-2025)

The plan provides well written, easy to understand and necessary information for the administration of an emergency management program. The recommendations provided below are separated into three tiers:

Tier III – Lawful Requirements; Tier II – State Suggestions; and Tier I – Optional

State consistency reviews will follow the recommendations identified in Tier III. Tier II identifies the next logical step in the planning process and should be considered guidance to assist with state-wide planning coordination; Tier II is not a requirement, but highly suggested to better prepare your jurisdiction. Tier I identifies entirely optional, accreditation-related elements and remains dependent on individual jurisdictions' preparedness goals, capabilities and resources; Tier I is not a requirement.

*For the purpose of providing feedback, the information below is organized by FEMA's Emergency Support Function (ESF) even though your annexes are arranged by Departmental responsibilities.

TIER III – Lawful Requirements		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
Basic Plan – Approval Document	Ensure the approval document is signed by either the Emergency Management Director or the senior elected official. This is expected and is a reminder to sign the official document when it is ready to be promulgated/approved.	Chapter 118-30, WA CEMP, CPG 101
Communications – Hazardous Materials	Consider discussing within the Communications Plan how expeditious notification to citizens during a Type 1 or Type 2 hazardous spill or release.	Title 38.52 RCW, Title 70.138.080 RCW

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
Basic Plan – Approval Document	Consider discussing authorities and decision-making policies in either your approval document or the delegation of authority if the senior or appointed officials were absent.	WA CEMP, CPG 101

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
Basic Plan – Whole Community	As a consideration, include a statement disclaiming that Whole Community has been incorporated throughout the CEMP, including all annexes, appendices, and attachments.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
Basic Plan – COOP/COG	When discussing the value of continuity planning, consider including the following in the discussion: • Validation of capabilities through Training and Exercise, and • Devolution and Reconstitution	WA CEMP, CPG 101, Continuity Circular
Basic Plan – Responsibilities	There are many tasks and abilities that Departments/Agencies (at all levels of government), the private sector, community organizations, and individuals should be participating in and accomplishing based on the guidance offered by the National Planning Frameworks. The Responsibilities section is an opportunity to not only address what capabilities are, but what they should be. This section should also be considered a place to set expectations. For more information on stakeholder responsibilities, consult the CEMP Evaluation Checklist – Tier II Suggestions tab. Overall, this section was well-written, there were just a few missing.	The National Planning Frameworks, WA CEMP, CPG 101
Basic Plan – Finance	Consider discussing how grants are managed in your jurisdiction. For example, consider how the Homeland Security Regions participate in grants management and also how the individual jurisdictions within the region participate in the process. There may be other EM grant funded initiatives and projects that operate outside of the HLS Region, consider discussing what is done to manage those grants as well.	National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP
Basic Plan - Finance	Consider briefly discussing the impact and role of insurance for recovering from the impacts of emergencies and/or disasters.	National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
Basic Plan – Terms and Definitions / Abbreviations	Consider moving those terms and definitions which only apply to a specific function to a Support Annex. The definitions section within a support annex serves to house unique terms or jargon. This will leave the Basic Plan’s terms and definitions section free to discuss more general concepts that are appropriate to its intended audience. Also, consider removing any terms, definitions, or anacronyms that is not used in the Plan to help reduce its length and sharpen its focus.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
All Annexes – Terms and Definitions	Consider what technical information was discussed that may need additional clarification. Terms and definitions to include in these sections are specific to the ESF in question. General terms that apply to the CEMP as a whole or those that apply to the Basic Plan’s content should be included in the Basic Plan.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
ALL Annexes – Appendices/ Attachments	Please include Appendices/Attachments or References and Supporting Plans section. This section serves to point to guidance or documents (forms, checklists, etc.) which exists to support the department and that they may use in their roles. An example of something which would be found or referenced in these sections would be a debris management plan, an unsolicited donations plan, a reference to your volunteer management plan, etc.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
All Annexes – Primary and Support Agencies	Consider including in each of the annexes who would be the primary and support positions. Even though your annexes are in Departmental format, it would be beneficial to notate the position or section within each department that fills this role. (Ex. Within the Public Works Department, who or what section is responsible for roads vs. wastewater.)	National Planning Frameworks, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 1 – Incident Management	Building off the incident management measures described for roadways, consider	WA CEMP

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
	describing what incident management practices will be implemented for those involving Aviation, Maritime, Pipelines, and Railroads. Even if your jurisdiction has no capabilities to perform either of these a discussion should still occur concerning who manages those specific incident types and how your jurisdiction assists or coordinates (e.g. provides traffic control in affected areas, provides specific transportation resources, etc.).	
ESF 2 – Whole Community Communications	Elaborating on the recommendation provided under Tier III in your Basic Plan – Communications section, be sure to describe the communication systems used to reach the Whole Community, and more specifically the significant population segments related to LEP under Title 38.52 RCW. This annex should really focus on the capabilities of each system (i.e. whether a system can communicate with hearing-impaired, translations for LEP, etc.). It should also address the technological limitations or challenges, recommendations to address such challenges, and the resources needed to address those challenges.	WA CEMP, National Planning Frameworks, CPG 101
ESF 2 – AFN Communication Systems	Identify existing communication systems that will be used to communicate with Access and Functional Needs populations. These systems might include: • Text Telephone (TTY) • Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) • Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) • Video Relay Service (VRS), etc.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 2 –9-1-1	Discuss how Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) contribute to emergency communications during an incident. Also, consider discussing alternative methods for essential communications if 9-1-1 or other dispatch centers are out of operation.	WA CEMP, CPG 101

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
ESF 4 – Firefighting	Consider adding an annex that discusses firefighting capabilities. This annex can include descriptions of Firefighting Assistance Grants, Response actions to detect and suppress wildland and urban fires, EMS Capabilities, coordination with other fire districts, the process to request fire mobilizations, Special Teams identification (i.e. Hazmat teams, Swift Water Rescue, confined space rescue, etc.), evacuation considerations, and how situational and damage assessment information flows from IC to EOC/ECC.	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 5 – Staff/Equipment Requirement and EOC Layout	Consider identifying the staff and equipment requirements necessary for the EOC. This can include training requirements for staff and equipment (laptops, monitors, communication devices, whiteboard, etc.) that would be needed. Provide a diagram of the primary and alternate EOCs (e.g., locations, floor plans, displays) and identify and describe the critical communications equipment available/needed (e.g., phone numbers, radio frequencies, faxes).	WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 6 - Shelters	Consider discussing the process and procedures to address unaccompanied children and registered offenders when they arrive at shelters.	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 8 – Water and Wastewater	Consider discussing the provision and distribution of water to affected communities. Also consider what is done to acquire or provide for human waste disposal services.	National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 8 – Mass Casualty/Fatality	Describe what efforts are made to contain and stabilize the effects of a mass casualty or mass fatality incident. Further, consider addressing the methodology behind the	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
	establishment of Emergency Treatment Centers or Mass Casualty Collection Centers.	Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 8 – Incident Management	Consider discussing how the following elements are coordinated or describe the actions that will be taken for this ESF: • Contain and stabilize the effects of the incident • Track patients • Decontaminate survivors and responders.	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 8 - Responsibilities	Briefly describe the roles and responsibilities of hospitals and/or Local Health Jurisdiction and Coroner	WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 9 – Search and Rescue	Consider addressing Search and Rescue capabilities for your jurisdiction. Some points suggested are: • Capabilities for Structural, Urban, Wilderness, and Aeronautical efforts. • How to monitor distress communications; track and locate distressed personnel; coordinate and execute rescue operations, including extrication or evacuation. If these capabilities do not exist in your jurisdiction, consider noting neighboring jurisdiction through MOA/MOU or other formal request process that can assist.	National Response Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 10 – Oil and Hazardous Materials	While a separate review is conducted for ESF 10/LEPC Plans by EMD’s LEPC Planning Team, there are a few elements that are addressed in FEMA guidance. Consider discussing the following: • Methods to detect and assess the extent of contamination; • Description of the methods to stabilize a release; • Environmental cleanup • Waste disposal methods/processes; • Implementing storage options; • Implementing treatment options. Even if your jurisdiction does not participate in the process (i.e. Department of Ecology	National Mitigation Framework, National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
	takes care of waste), ESF 10 should briefly describe/highlight who is participating in these activities and if any coordination is involved. Consider referencing King County LEPC/ESF10 plan if you do not have your own LEPC and participate as a member.	
ESF 11 – Nutritional Needs	Consider discussing what processes or procedures are in place to help the jurisdiction in determining the nutritional needs of the population when feeding operations are being conducted (e.g. baby food, religious diets, food allergies, calorie needs, etc.). To understand this function in a different light, consider how you might run a food bank-like operation.	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 11 – Animal and Plant Diseases	Discuss how the jurisdiction will respond in the event of animal and plant disease. Additionally, consider the potential economic impact of devastating animal/zoonotic/plant diseases.	WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 12 -Managing extended outages	Consider discussing how to manage and endure those extended energy outages.	The National Planning Framework, WA CEMP, CPG 101
ESF 13 - Evacuations	Discuss any planning efforts to facilitate evacuations. This discussion could touch on methods, processes, or link back to existing plans, if not discussed under Firefighting Annex.	WA CEMP
ESF 15 – Notices	The topics covered within ESF 15 encompass aspects of nearly all of the activities of other ESFs and is a difficult Support Annex to develop. Considering this, your ESF 15 Annex demonstrates a high-level of development and forward thinking. There are only a few considerations which can be addressed. Discuss how information pertaining to the potential impacts of secondary hazards is relayed to the public. Discuss mechanisms which will be in place for the family	National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, WA CEMP

TIER II – State Suggestions		
CEMP Location*	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
	reunification process. Discuss the notifications provided for emergency transportation information. Lastly, discuss the possibility of providing announcements for upcoming community meetings (i.e. involving state officials, local authorities, damage assessments, etc.).	

TIER I – <u>Optional</u>		
CEMP Location	Recommendation to Meet Legal Obligations	Reference
General	The biggest concern with accreditation entities and requirements is detailed explanations of process and procedures. It is often not enough to simply address that you perform an activity, but rather explain each step of the process involved to accomplish such activities.	EMAP
Basic Plan	Develop and/or reference a multi-year strategic plan complete with goals, objectives, milestones, and implementation methods.	EMAP 3.1.1
Basic Plan – Concept of Operations	Discuss some basic NIMS concepts (i.e. modular, unified command process, span of control, etc.)	EMAP 4.5.1
Basic Plan - Communications	There are a lot of elements to try and provide methods and processes regarding crisis communication, public information, and education.	EMAP 4.11.1 - 4.11.4
Basic Plan - Development and Maintenance	A training and exercise program contains numerous components. Accreditation is primarily concerned with the methods used to train, exercise, and track all this data.	EMAP 4.9 - 4.10

Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan Supplemental information

Purpose

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) is a foundational document that establishes a comprehensive, all-hazards approach to incident management across a spectrum of activities. The plan describes how city departments coordinate emergency management related actions, resources, and activities with federal, state, county, regional, private-sector, and non-governmental organizations. It also establishes authorities, responsibilities, and functions of local government. The CEMP uses best-industry practices and is consistent with local, county, state, and federal plans. The plan is legally required by RCW 38.52 and WAC 118-04 and must undergo review and revisions every five years.

Background/History

In 2013, the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) underwent a major update.

In 2018, due to a number of factors including staffing changes, WA State EMD allowed the City of Tukwila to re-submit the 2013 CEMP without changes, provided that the City undergo a more thorough revision in the next cycle. Due to the pandemic, the due dates for most CEMPs, including Tukwila's, were extended.

In 2024, Tukwila Emergency Management began the process of revising the CEMP. Due to governance changes, and changes to the state formatting and evaluation requirements for CEMPs, the 2013/2018 plan was in need of a complete rewrite.

The 2025 CEMP includes all current legal requirements. It has completed the State Review process, receiving a 98% rating according to state evaluation criteria reflecting state and local requirements, as well as current best practices.

Process

- Directors and key staff reviewed the plan with an opportunity to provide content and feedback.
- A preliminary draft of the plan was sent to the WA State Emergency Management (WA EMD) for review and feedback.
- The plan was updated to incorporate the feedback received from departments and WA EMD.
- The plan was sent to Legal for review and approval.
- The updated plan was submitted to WA EMD for final review and scoring. Final Review and scoring of 98% was received July 16, 2025.

Plan Revision & Notable Comparisons

Category	2013/18 CEMP	2025 CEMP	Justification/Explanation
Content	Out-dated; not in compliance	Updated; in compliance	In 2018 City Council adopted the 2013 CEMP, without changes, leaving the document 10 years without revision. The 2025 CEMP has been updated to be in compliance with current laws and regulations. Updates to the 2025 CEMP include planning elements for new legislation that has been passed between 2013 and 2025, including the legislation regarding inclusive communications.
			ESFs are typically used in large, complex organizations (i.e. large cities, federal government). The Department Model has

Category	2013/18 CEMP	2025 CEMP	Justification/Explanation
Annex Organization	Emergency Support Function (ESF)	Department Model	been added as an option for smaller cities like Tukwila. The 2025 CEMP has rewritten the annexes by department. This simpler format allows departments to see their areas of responsibility in one annex. The transition to department annexes is considered best-practice for small jurisdictions. Tukwila is the sixth city in South King County to organize their Annexes by department.
Capabilities	Matrix available in Base Plan	Matrix in Base Plan & more clearly defined in Annexes	Capabilities can be best described as “areas of responsibility.” Minimal changes were made to the capabilities matrix. However, the department annexes now provide more detail about how those areas of responsibility are defined and what their role and responsibility may look like in a disaster.

Steps Following Plan Adoption

Emergency Management will meet with each department director, to determine the level of readiness of each department to carry out their areas of responsibility. If an annex is provided by PSRFA it will be incorporated into the Tukwila plan. Together, emergency management and departments will identify areas where support and training are needed to ensure departments are prepared to execute on their areas of responsibility following an emergency or disaster.

Tukwila Police Department

Community Services and Safety Committee

Quarterly Information Brief

Third Quarter, 2025



THIRD QUARTER 2025 HIGHLIGHTS

Staffing

- Ongoing Recruitment Efforts, Oral Boards and Interviews Conducted
- Commander Promotion
 - Zack Anderson
- Two Entry-Level Officers in Academy



Recognition

- Employees Of The Second Quarter
 - Detective Chris Danning
 - Officer Craig Gardner
- 20-Year Distinguished Service Medal
 - Detective Chris Danning



- Distinguished Service Award
 - Officer Jason Wollan
- Delta-White Center Masonic Lodge's Outstanding Officer Of The Year
 - Officer Jason Wollan



THIRD QUARTER 2025 HIGHLIGHTS

Community Engagement

- Meetings:
 - Riverton Park Church
 - COPCAB
 - Tukwila School District
 - Use of Force Review Board
- Community Events
 - Night Out Against Crime
 - Touch-A-Truck
 - Tip-A-Cop



THIRD QUARTER 2025 HIGHLIGHTS

❑ Significant Operations & Events

- Regional Partnership
 - Valley Chiefs Valley Chiefs’ executive meetings (VNET, SWAT, VIIT, SCORE, PSATT)
 - King County Police Chiefs and Sheriff Assoc.
 - Statewide VIIT / Valley VIIT
 - Light Rail Station Security
- Department Meetings/Events
 - PD Leadership Meeting
 - Accreditation Assessment
- Special Emphasis
 - Homeless Camp Cleanup
 - Prostitution Investigation
- Flock Automated License Plate Reader Cameras
- Public Disclosure Requests





THIRD QUARTER 2025 CRIME STATISTICS



Codiga Park Accepted Events

	Count
06 - June	6690
07 - July	4246
08 - August	1177
09 - September	1256

Questions?

